

Type of Occurrence Classification System In Edition Revision 1

# Type of Occurrence Classification System

Third edition (revision one)

May 2008

#### ISBN 978 0 642 32833 5 (Print Version)

#### © Commonwealth of Australia 2008

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, no part may be reproduced by any process without prior written permission from the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General's Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600 or posted at www.ag.gov.au/cca

#### ISBN 978 0 642 32839 7 (Web Version)

#### © Commonwealth of Australia 2008

This work is copyright. You may download, display, print and reproduce this material in unaltered form only (retaining this notice) for your personal, non-commercial use or use within your organisation. Apart from any use as permitted under the Copyright Act 1968, all other rights are reserved. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General's Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600 or posted at www.ag.gov.au/cca

First Edition 1990
Second Edition 1999
Second Edition (Revision 1) 2002
Third Edition 2004
Third Edition (Revision 1) 2008

Australian Safety and Compensation Council GPO Box 9880 Canberra ACT 2601

Internet: http://www.ascc.gov.au

#### **FOREWORD**

The Australian Safety and Compensation Council (ASCC) is a council made up of government, employer and employee representatives. The Council was established by the Commonwealth Government to prevent workplace death, injury and disease, to improve workers' compensation arrangements, and to improve the rehabilitation and return to work of injured workers.

On 24 May 2002, the Workplace Relations Minister's Council (WRMC) endorsed the release of the *National OHS Strategy 2002-2012*. The strategy is a landmark development signifying the commitment of all Australian governments, the Australian Chamber of Commerce and Industry (ACCI) and the Australian Council of Trade Unions (ACTU), to work co-operatively on national priorities for improving OHS and to achieve minimum national targets for reducing the incidence of workplace deaths and injuries.

One of the nine areas for national action under the strategy is the development of comprehensive OHS data collections. The main data collection for the ASCC is the National Data Set (NDS) which comprises workers' compensation data from each jurisdiction. This data set is the main statistical input for the *Comparative Performance Monitoring Report* (CPM), and are vital in highlighting major sources of injury and diseases to be targeted for prevention efforts.

The *Type of Occurrence Classifications System, Version 3.0* (TOOCS3.0) was developed to improve the quality of the NDS data by enabling jurisdictions to code more consistently and reduce the use of dump codes. This improvement in data quality will enhance the efficacy of all reports that rely on this data. This revision of TOOCS3 (TOOCS3.1) contains some significant improvements, most notably a clarification of the hierarchy contained in the Agency chapter.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The ASCC would like to acknowledge the contributions made by the following people and agencies:

- The consortium from ELMATOM Pty Ltd, Flinders University and Monash University, comprising Dr Tim Driscoll, Dr James Harrison, Dr Malcolm Sim and Dr Caroline Finch, who undertook a review of TOOCS2.1 and provided a major overhaul of the nature of injury/disease classification and minor reviews of the remaining codes.
- Victorian Workcover Authority, for the use of their work in developing the V-Codes classification system;
- NSW Workcover, for the use of their extended Agency of Injury/Disease codes; and
- Coders from various jurisdictions who offered their professional expertise.

### **CONTENTS**

A. INTRODUCTION	1
B. CODING GUIDELINES	3
Step 1 - Coding the Nature of Injury/Disease	4
Step 2 - Coding the Bodily Location of Injury/Disease	8
Step 3 - Coding the Mechanism of Incident	10
Step 4 - Coding the Breakdown Agency	15
Step 5 - Coding the Agency of Injury/Disease	15
C. SELECTED EXAMPLES OF INJURY AND DISEASE OCCURRENCES	19
D. NATURE OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION	25
Major Groups	27
Quick Reference List	29
Detailed Classification	35
Alphabetical Index	77
E. BODILY LOCATION OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION	99
Major Groups	101
Major Groups and Sub-groups	103
Quick Reference List	105
Detailed Classification	111
Alphabetical Index	131
F. MECHANISM OF INCIDENT CLASSIFICATION	143
Major Groups	145
Major Groups and Sub-groups	147
Detailed Classification	151
G. AGENCY OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION	167
Major Groups	169
Major Groups and Sub-groups	171
Major Groups, Sub-groups and Classes	175
Detailed Classification	191
Alphabetical Index	239

#### A. INTRODUCTION

The *Type of Occurrence Classification System* (TOOCS1.0) was developed for use in coding details of workers' compensation cases reported to workers' compensation agencies. The third edition of TOOCS (TOOCS3.0) has been revised and updated taking into account feedback received from users. Revision has been part of a program of work associated with the review of the *National Data Set for Compensation-based Statistics* (NDS)<sup>1</sup>. The first year for which reporting against the third edition of the NDS will occur will be 1 July 2005 to 30 June 2006. This revised coding system has been incorporated into the third edition of the NDS<sup>2</sup>.

TOOCS1.0 was developed because of the perceived inadequacies of the classifications used for the coding of workers' compensation claims, including: an inability to fully code disease processes; a lack of comprehensive coding guidelines and rules; a lack of comprehensive alphabetical indexes; and an over use of dump codes, especially to describe the Agency of Incident. It replaced the existing Australian Bureau of Statistics classifications for: Nature of Injury; Bodily Location of Injury; Type of Accident; and Agency of Accident. In addition, the system incorporated an aggregated version of the ninth revision of the International Classification of Diseases (ICD9), which was formerly used in Australia to code the type of occupational disease.

The development of TOOCS3.0 involved a major review of the *nature of injury/disease* codes to align them, where possible, with the International Classification of Diseases - Australian Modification (ICD10-AM). The review also provided comprehensive descriptions of injuries/diseases and more detailed 'includes' and 'excludes' statements, which will allow more accurate coding and further minimise the use of dump codes.

A minor review was undertaken for *bodily location of injury/disease* with the inclusion of a separate code for teeth; and there was a change in the coding of mechanism where the mechanism of the incident is to be recorded, rather than the mechanism of injury. Changes to the *agency of injury/disease* codes included the addition of a 4th digit identifier.

The first revision of TOOCS3.0 has further developed the *agency of injury/disease* codes in order to clarify the hierarchy of these codes. In addition, TOOCS3.1 includes various amendments to both the codes themselves, and the format of the manual, in order to assist in the consistency of the TOOCS codes applied to compensation claims throughout Australia.

TOOCS3.0 is designed primarily for use in the coding of workers' compensation claims, but it can also be used by employers in the workplace. It continues to allow for the addition of more detailed and specific codes where so desired by the use of an additional digit to the classification. Employers may wish to avail themselves of this option to ensure that the more common hazards and hazardous occurrences are adequately covered in their coded data. For example, the *mechanism of incident* '01 Falls from a Height' could be further broken down to '011 Falls from a height less than 3m' and '012 Falls from a height greater than 3m'.

National Occupational Health and Safety Commission, *National Data Set for Compensation-based Statistics*, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, First Edition, 1987.

National Occupational Health and Safety Commission, National Data Set for Compensation-based Statistics, Australian Government Publishing Service, Canberra, Third Edition, 2003.

The TOOCS3.0 Coding Manual includes the following chapters:

- Coding Guidelines it is important for these guidelines to be examined closely and followed by coding staff to ensure consistency of treatment of occurrences within an organisation, a State/Territory and nationally;
- Selected Examples of Injury and Disease Occurrences this demonstrates the application of the step-by-step coding method and associated rules specified in the coding guidelines;
- Nature of Injury/Disease Classification;
- Bodily Location of Injury/Disease Classification;
- Mechanism of Incident Classification; and
- Agency of Injury/Disease Classification.

Each classification includes a summary of the classification and a detailed listing that incorporates inclusions and exclusions for many of the codes. For the Nature, Bodily Location and Agency classifications, a detailed alphabetical index is included.

Not all reported cases of injury or disease will involve straightforward coding. In instances where there is some uncertainty as to the most appropriate code to assign, advice should be sought either by telephone (02) 6121 9256, in writing to the Office of the ASCC, Data and Analysis Section, GPO Box 9880, CANBERRA ACT 2601, or via email to <a href="info@ascc.gov.au">info@ascc.gov.au</a>. The inquiry should include all details of the circumstances surrounding the case so that all information necessary to make a decision is available. A direct notification of a decision will be sent to the enquirer, along with the decision being placed on the TOOCS Decision Register which can be found on the ASCC website, <a href="www.ascc.gov.au">www.ascc.gov.au</a>.

Updates to the *Type of Occurrence Classification System* will be produced when it is considered that there are sufficient additions to the coding guidelines and alphabetical indexes to warrant an update. These updates will also be available on the ASCC web site.

#### **B. CODING GUIDELINES**

The following coding guidelines are designed to assist in coding the description of occurrence by:

- explaining the inter-relationship between the various occurrence classifications;
- outlining the steps to follow in the coding process; and
- specifying the various rules that should be applied in specific circumstances.

The guidelines should be considered in conjunction with the selected examples described in Chapter C.

The following four classifications are used to describe the type of injury or disease sustained by the worker and the way in which it was inflicted:

- Nature of Injury/Disease;
- Bodily Location of Injury/Disease;
- Mechanism of Incident; and
- Agency.

The correct application of the system depends on the accurate determination of the most serious injury or disease sustained by the worker. It is therefore important to apply the classifications in the order shown above.

These coding guidelines have been structured using a step-by-step method to ensure the relationship between the classifications is maintained. There are five steps. Each step includes a number of coding rules that should be applied to each occurrence of injury and disease to minimise the possibility of inconsistent coding.

The system relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the medical certificate or claim form is inadequate, coders should use any other information on the claim (for example, the occupation of the worker) to deduce the necessary detail, or examine other source documents such as medical reports, or (if appropriate) directly query the injured worker to obtain the desired information.

#### STEP 1 - CODING THE NATURE OF INJURY/DISEASE

Step 1 - Identify the most serious injury or disease reported on the initial claim for workers' compensation and allocate an appropriate code from the Nature of Injury/Disease Classification.

- 1. The *nature of injury/disease* classification is intended to identify the type of hurt or harm that occurred to the worker. The hurt or harm is generally physical, although the classification also includes categories for mental illness.
- 2. The system is designed to code both injuries and diseases. A work-related injury is the result of a single traumatic event where the harm or hurt is immediately apparent for example, a cut resulting from an incident with a knife or burns resulting from an acid splash. A work-related *disease*, on the other hand, usually results from repeated or long term exposure to an agent or event for example, loss of hearing as a result of long term exposure to noise; from a single exposure to an infectious agent; or from multiple or uncertain causes.
- 3. Since the nature classification identifies the harm that occurred to a worker rather than the way it came about, the allocation of the correct *nature of injury/disease* code should not normally require a decision on whether an occurrence is an injury or disease. However, information on the circumstances of the occurrence may assist in coding nature when the other available information is inadequate.
- 4. Determination of the most serious injury or disease is important because such identification is crucial to the whole coding process and three of the four classifications rely on this element of the occurrence being correctly determined. In most cases, only one injury or disease will be reported on the claim and no decision will be required.
- 5. The best source of information regarding the *nature of the injury/disease* is usually the medical certificate, and this should be used whenever available. If a medical certificate is not available or inadequate, other sources of information should be sought.

#### **UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS**

6. Each section of the *nature of injury/disease* classification includes a code for unspecified locations. These codes should only be used when all efforts to obtain the required detail have failed.

#### MORE THAN ONE INJURY OR DISEASE

- 7. Where more than one injury or disease has been reported on the workers' compensation claim or medical certificate, the most serious should be determined by applying Rule 1.
  - Rule 1 If more than one injury or disease is reported, select as the most serious the injury or disease that is likely to have the most serious effect on the worker's life.

This decision should be based firstly in terms of reducing life expectancy, and then in terms of the degree and length of interference with normal activities and lifestyle.

- 8. If, after the application of Rule 1, the selection of the most serious injury or disease is not clear, the following two criteria can be applied:
  - Secondary conditions that is, those conditions that would disappear or be reduced if other conditions were treated - should be considered as less serious. For example, headaches and nausea caused by stress are secondary to the stress.
  - The relative seriousness of non-secondary conditions can be determined by using the following Ranking of Injuries Table.

#### Ranking of Injuries Table

- 1 Brain injury
  Fracture of skull
  Broken neck
  Spinal cord injury or lesion
- 2 Internal injury of abdomen, chest or pelvis
- 3 Other head injury
  Open wound of neck or chest
  Traumatic amputation of limbs
- 4 Fracture of limb
- 5 Burn
- 6 Other injuries
- 9. The Ranking of Injuries Table should only be referred to where there is uncertainty over the most serious injury. For example, burns that result in permanent disfigurement should be considered more serious than a minor limb fracture. In occurrences of this type, applying Rule 1 will result in identification of the burns as the most serious injury whereas initial reference to the Ranking of Injuries Table would have resulted in the incorrect identification of the fracture as the most serious injury.

- 10. The *nature of injury/disease* classification includes a detailed alphabetical index of most of the conditions likely to be reported on a workers' compensation claim. The alphabetical index should be the first point of reference where there is some doubt as to the appropriate code or relevant area of the classification.
- 11. The classification includes a code for multiple injuries. This code should only be used as a last resort, where it is impossible to determine the most serious injury, such as where a person has suffered a number of different, serious injuries. Examples of occurrences where such injuries do occur are serious motor vehicle incidents and severe crushings. The multiple injuries code should not be used for occurrences where there were several different types of minor injuries.

#### **RSI or OOS**

- 12. Rule 2 applies to those cases where the description provided on the workers' compensation claim or medical certificate is simply stated as 'repetitive strain injury' (RSI) or 'occupational overuse syndrome' (OOS).
  - Rule 2 Where an injury or disease is described as repetitive strain injury (RSI) or occupational overuse syndrome (OOS) and there is no other information to assist in determining the appropriate code, the *nature of injury/disease* code 542 should be allocated.

#### **BACK INJURY**

- 13. Rule 3 applies to those cases where the description provided on the workers' compensation claim form or medical certificate is stated simply as 'back injury'.
  - Rule 3 Where an injury or disease is described as 'back injury' and there is no other information to assist in determining the appropriate code, the *nature of injury/disease* code 239 should be allocated

#### **SOFT TISSUES**

- 14. Rule 4 applies to cases where the condition is recorded as involving 'soft tissues' (or similar) but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the disorder to be allocated to another specific category.
  - Rule 4 Where a condition is recorded as 'soft tissue injuries' (or similar i.e. due to trauma) but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the injury to be allocated to another specific category, the *nature* of injury/disease code 239 should be allocated.

Where a condition is recorded as involving soft tissues but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the condition to be allocated to another specific category AND the source documents provide insufficient detail to determine whether the condition was due to trauma or not, the *nature of injury/disease* code 239 should be allocated.

.

Where a condition is recorded as involving 'soft tissue disorders' (or similar - i.e. NOT due to trauma) but the source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the disorder to be allocated to any of the following categories:

H3 Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue

H4 Diseases of the muscle, tendon and related tissue

H5 Other soft tissue diseases

the nature of injury/disease code 579 should be allocated.

#### STEP 2 - CODING THE BODILY LOCATION OF INJURY/DISEASE

Step 2 - Identify the part of the body affected by the most serious injury or disease identified in Step 1 and allocate an appropriate code from the Bodily Location of Injury/Disease Classification.

- 15. The bodily location of injury/disease classification is intended to identify the part of the body affected by the injury or disease. For certain types of diseases, the bodily location is necessary to provide more precise information on the nature of the disease for example, most types of cancer can only be precisely identified through a combination of the nature and bodily location codes.
- 16. The bodily location injury/disease code should only be allocated to the part of the body affected by the most serious injury or disease. Parts of the body affected by other injuries or diseases should be ignored for coding purposes.
- 17. The classification includes an alphabetical index that lists many of the technical and common usage terms that will be encountered for most of the bodily locations described. As for the nature of injury/disease classification, the alphabetical index should be the first point of reference where there is some doubt about the code or area of the classification that is relevant. Coders will find the alphabetical index of most use when searching for a code for body parts described in technical anatomical terms.

#### MORE THAN ONE PART OF THE BODY

- 18. Generally the description of bodily location will state only one body part that was affected and coding should be relatively straightforward. Where more than one part of the body can be coded to the most serious injury or disease, the appropriate multiple bodily location code should be allocated. This principle is different to the nature of injury/disease classification, where the multiple injuries code is only used as a last resort. Rule 5 applies to cases involving multiple locations.
  - Rule 5 If more than one specific part of the body can be coded to the most serious injury or disease, the appropriate multiple location code should be allocated.

#### **AMPUTATIONS**

- 19. Care needs to be taken with the coding of bodily location where the most serious injury is an amputation. Rule 6 applies to cases involving amputations.
  - Rule 6 Amputations are to be coded to the site of amputation, not to the parts of the body amputated.

Exceptions are: ears, eyes, nose, fingers and toes, which should be coded to the part lost.

#### INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION

20. Where the description of bodily location does not provide sufficient information to allocate a precise *bodily location injury/disease* code, an attempt should be made to deduce the necessary detail from other information provided on the occurrence description, or from other sources, including medical reports, or (where appropriate) by directly querying the injured worker.

#### **UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS**

21. Each section of the bodily location of injury/disease classification includes codes for unspecified locations. These codes should only be used when all efforts to obtain the required detail have failed. Coders should avoid generalised assumptions about the 'normal' location for specific types of injury. For example, an injury described as 'broken arm' should, in the absence of other information, be allocated code 490 for 'Upper limb unspecified locations' rather than making a possibly invalid assumption that it was the lower arm that was broken.

#### STEP 3 - CODING THE MECHANISM OF INCIDENT

Step 3 - Identify the action, exposure or event that best describes the circumstances that resulted in the most serious injury/disease, as identified in Step 1, and allocate an appropriate code from the Mechanism of Incident Classification.

- 22. The *mechanism of incident* classification is intended to identify the mechanism or process that best describes the circumstances in which the injury/disease occurred. Thus, the code is allocated on the basis of the overall circumstances of the incident, rather than on the specific direct cause of the injury/disease.
- 23. The *mechanism of incident* is most easily thought of in terms of an action, exposure or event. Some types of mechanisms are actions, such as being struck by, or striking against, an object, or lifting, handling or carrying objects. Other mechanisms can be exposures, such as to a virus, environmental factors, mental stress or specific events such as motor vehicle incidents and cave-ins. The mechanism that should be identified is that which best describes the circumstances that resulted in the injury/disease identified in Step 1.
- 24. The mechanism of incident classification does not include an alphabetical index. The development of an alphabetical index was considered impractical because of the variation in the way in which an individual action, exposure or event could be described and interpreted. In addition, it was considered that an index containing specific keywords could, in some cases, be misleading and result in incorrect coding decisions.
- 25. In view of the lack of such a coding aid, the individual code descriptions incorporate detailed specifications on the types of occurrences that can be included or excluded.

#### **EXPOSURE TO SOUND, CHEMICALS AND SUBSTANCES**

- 26. Care needs to be taken with the coding of occurrences that involve exposure to sound, chemicals or substances. Rule 7 applies in these cases.
  - Rule 7 In occurrences involving sound, chemicals or substances where the damage was the result of more than a single exposure to the same hazard, the *mechanism of incident* should relate to the repeated exposure and not a single event.

#### **RSI or OOS**

27. Rule 8 applies to those cases where the description provided on the workers' compensation form or medical certificate is stated simply as 'repetitive strain injury' (RSI) or 'occupational overuse syndrome' (OOS).

Rule 8 Where an injury or disease is described as 'repetitive strain injury' (RSI) or 'occupational overuse syndrome' (OOS) and the *nature of injury/disease* code 542 was allocated in Step 1, the *mechanism of incident* code 44 is usually appropriate.

#### **VEHICLE INCIDENTS**

- 28. Where occurrences involve vehicle incidents, there is a specific code to allow identification of these as the main *mechanism of incident*. Vehicle incidents include all occurrences in which the main mechanism involves a moving vehicle (rail, road, water, or air) crashing, colliding, or running out of control, EXCEPT where the worker was injured as a result of being struck by a vehicle, or striking against a vehicle, when not travelling in one.
- 29. Rule 9 applies to those occurrences where the description given on the workers' compensation claim indicates that the incident involved someone not in a vehicle being struck by the vehicle (rail or road).
  - Rule 9 In occurrences where the claimant is a pedestrian who was struck by (or struck against) a vehicle (rail or road), code 28 should be allocated as the *mechanism of incident*.
- 30. Some injuries may be sustained when the occupant is within a vehicle but no collision occurs. In some of these incidents, the movement of the vehicle contributes to the incident, either due to the action of external forces (e.g. heavy seas or a bumpy road) or the action of the operator (e.g. the driver turns a corner too quickly or brakes suddenly). In others, the incident is unrelated to the vehicle's movement.
- 31. Examples of this related to the movement of the vehicle include a sailor hitting his head on a bulwark when a ship rolls in heavy seas, a flight attendant hit by a falling bag when the plane encounters turbulence; and a bus inspector being thrown forward when the driver slams on the brakes. Examples where the vehicle movement has little or nothing to do with the incident include a guard bending over in a train to pick up a bag and striking her head against a chair, or an engineer being burnt when steam pipes on a ship rupture.
- 32. All these incidents could be appropriately coded as vehicle incidents, but this limits the amount of useful information obtainable regarding the incident.
- 33. Rule 10 considers incidents in which a vehicle is involved but the vehicle may be incidental to the incident that resulted in the injury. A series of decision points allows the coder to reach the appropriate code (based on the requirements of Rule 10).
- 34. The main aim of Rule 10 is to distinguish between several different circumstances involving vehicles, i.e.:
  - i. the vehicle was directly involved in the incident because the vehicle was involved in a collision or overturned:
  - ii. the vehicle was not involved in a collision and did not overturn, but movement of the vehicle directly caused the incident;

iii. the incident took place in or on a vehicle, but the vehicle was essentially incidental to the incident.

Circumstance (i) covers a typical "vehicle incident", such as a car colliding with another car. Circumstance (ii) covers incidents such as a bus braking suddenly, causing worker to be thrown into a pole; or a ship lurching violently in a storm and causing a galley door to slam into a crewman. Circumstance (iii) covers incidents such as a taxi driver being stabbed whilst sitting in his car.

- 35. The coding for circumstances (i) and (iii) can be dealt with easily using Rule 10. Circumstance (i) is clearly a vehicle incident (Mechanism code 92), whereas circumstance (iii) clearly has little or nothing to do with the vehicle and should be coded to whatever mechanism led to the relevant injury. The coding for circumstance (ii) can be quite complex but can still be coded adequately using Rule 10.
  - Rule 10 Where there is no collision and the movement of the vehicle does NOT contribute to the incident, the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than 'Vehicle incident' (code 92).

Where there is no collision, the incident involved a water or air vehicle AND the incident was caused by movement related to external factors such as rough seas or turbulence, the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than 'Vehicle incident' (code 92).

Where there is no collision, the incident involved a vehicle other than air and water vehicles AND the vehicle was moving at the time of the incident AND the incident was related to the movement of the vehicle, then the mechanism should be coded to 'Vehicle incident' (code 92).

Where there is no collision, the incident involved a vehicle other than air or water vehicles AND the vehicle wasn't moving at the time of incident, then the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than 'Vehicle incident' (code 92).

Example: Vehicle involved in a collision. "Collision" in this sense includes striking a pothole, gutter or any other obstacle on a road, in the water, on a railway line or in the air: code to 'vehicle incident' (code 92).

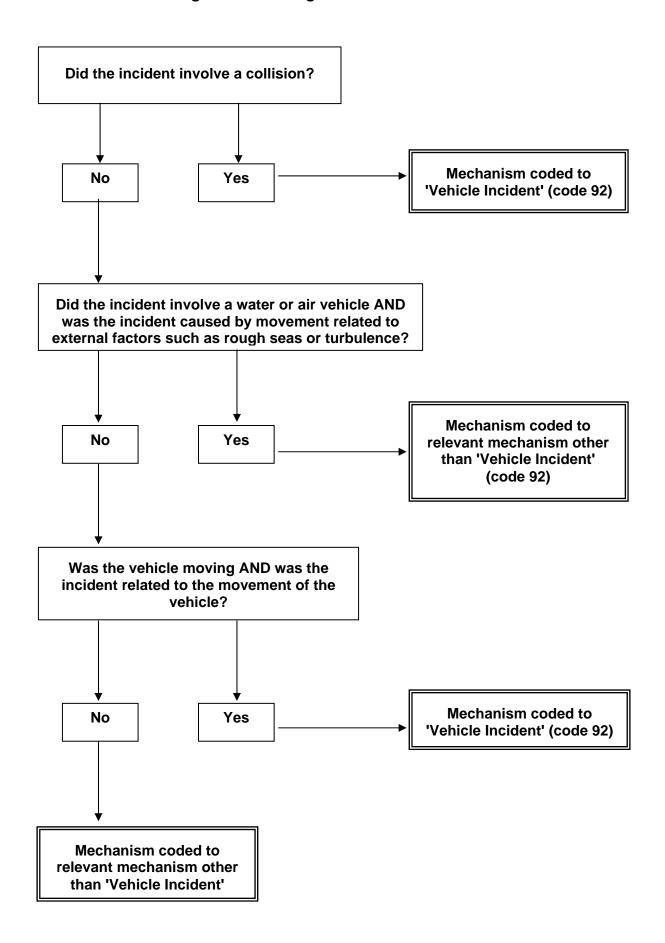
Example: There is no collision, but an external factor affecting the movement of a marine vessel or plane leads directly to injury: code to relevant mechanism, not to vehicle incident.

Example: Incident occurs in or on a vehicle, but the vehicle is either not moving or the vehicle movement is clearly not related to the circumstance that caused the injury: code to relevant mechanism, not to vehicle incident.

Example: There is no collision, but a significant non-collision incident occurs that affects the movement of a terrestrial vehicle: e.g. truck overturns; bus brakes suddenly or swerves to avoid a pedestrian: code to 'Vehicle incident' (code 92).

Example: There is no collision, but injury results from attempting to control stationary vehicle: code to relevant mechanism, not to vehicle incident.

#### Flow Diagram for Coding Mechanism in Vehicle Incidents



#### **ROLLOVERS**

- 36. A specific code has been allocated to identify incidents in which mobile mechanical equipment such as tractors, forklifts and construction vehicles are involved in a vehicle rollover. (A rollover is defined as an incident where the vehicle tips in any direction through at least 90 degrees.) The code only applies to mobile mechanical equipment. Normal vehicles such as cars, trucks and buses are excluded (rollovers involving these should be coded to 92).
  - Rule 11 In occurrences where mobile mechanical equipment rolls over, code 93 should be allocated as the *mechanism of incident*.

#### **MULTIPLE MECHANISMS**

- 37. In some circumstances, there will be more than one significant mechanism that usefully describes the circumstances of the incident. For example, someone slipping or tripping, which subsequently causes them to be burnt when they come into contact with acid or hot liquid. In such a situation, the main mechanism is hard to identify, and preventive action could reasonably focus on either or both of preventing the slip/trip or ensuring acid and hot liquid are not stored or carried in such a way that workers can easily be exposed to them. There is no easy solution to this situation when there is only one mechanism variable, as it is not practical to specifically describe every such set of events. Wherever possible, the mechanism that best describes the circumstances of the incident should be identified and coded. However, if it is not possible to identify the most significant mechanism, the mechanism that occurred when things started to go wrong should be coded. This code should be consistent with the one assigned as the breakdown agency.
  - Rule 12 In occurrences where there is more than one important mechanism, and no main mechanism can be identified, the event that occurred when things started to go wrong should be coded.

Example: Slipped on floor and hit head on table: code to 'Falls on the

same level' (code 02).

Example: Slipped on greasy floor and spilt hot tea being carried, causing

a burn: code to 'Falls on the same level' (code 02).

Example: Received an electric shock, causing the worker to fall from a

ladder: code to 'Contact with electricity' (code 57).

#### STEP 4 - CODING THE BREAKDOWN AGENCY

Step 4 - Identify the object, substance, or circumstance that was principally involved in, or most closely associated with, the breakdown event and allocate an appropriate code from the Agency Classification.

#### STEP 5 - CODING THE AGENCY OF INJURY OR DISEASE

Step 5 - Identify the object, substance, or circumstance which was the direct cause of the most serious injury or disease, as identified in Step 1, and allocate an appropriate code from the Agency Classification.

- 38. The agency classification has been developed to identify the chemicals, products, processes or pieces of equipment that were involved in an injury or disease occurrence. The System uses the agency classification to: (i) identify the chemical, product, process or equipment that was most closely associated with the breakdown event this is known as the *breakdown agency*; and (ii) identify the chemical, product, process or equipment that was the direct cause of the most serious injury or disease. This is known as the *agency of injury/disease*.
- 39. The 'breakdown event' is defined as the point at which things started to go wrong and which ultimately led to the most serious injury or disease.
- 40. In determining the breakdown event, the point at which things started to go wrong may not be obvious or may not be included in the description. In these cases, coders should select the first event in the chain of events leading to the injury or disease as the breakdown event. Example: Fell off ladder and then hit by forklift truck. The ladder would be selected as the *breakdown agency* in this case while the forklift truck would be selected as the *agency of injury/disease*.
- 41. Where difficulty is encountered in selecting an agency because there was more than one agency associated with the breakdown event, coders should select the agency that would be more likely to be acted upon to prevent a recurrence of the breakdown event. For example, if a truck hits a pothole and veers out of control resulting in an injury to the driver, the truck and pothole are agencies associated with the breakdown event of hitting the pothole. The pothole should be selected as the *breakdown agency* because it is the factor most likely to be acted upon to prevent a similar incident occurring on that stretch of road.
- 42. The agency classification allows coding to the four-digit level. Previous versions of TOOCS coded only to a three-digit level. The classification is the same at the three-digit level as previous versions of TOOCS, with some minor exceptions due to correction of errors and the addition of extra agency choices.

43. The agency classification includes an alphabetical index that lists most of the chemicals, products, processes or pieces of equipment likely to be encountered in work injury and disease occurrences. The agency classification is quite detailed and is difficult to use without reference to the alphabetical index. If a perusal of the alphabetical index does not locate an exact match, coders should look for a listing of a similar agency and then refer to the detailed classification to determine a precise code.

#### WHOLE OR PART OF THE AGENCY

- 44. Wherever possible, an occurrence should be classified according to the whole of an agency and not to just part of the agency. There are some notable exceptions to this principle for example, vehicle batteries and cranes on ships. A commonsense approach needs to be adopted when determining whether agencies should be classified to the complete unit or individual component. To help reach a decision, it is useful to consider whether it would be the whole unit or the individual component that would be more likely to be acted upon to prevent a recurrence of the breakdown event.
- 45. Rule 13 applies to those cases where the description given on the workers' compensation claim indicates that the likely agency is part of a larger unit.
  - Rule 13 For all occurrences the whole of the agency should be coded and not just the component part.

Example: Stumbled on steps when entering truck - select the truck.

The exception is where the part can be readily identified as a separate object that alone was responsible for things starting to go wrong.

Example: Opened bonnet of truck and radiator spurted hot water over

claimant - select the radiator.

#### **RSI or OOS**

- 46. The selection of the appropriate agency in occurrences where the *nature of injury/disease* was identified as 'repetitive strain injury' (RSI) or 'occupational overuse syndrome' (OOS) will depend on the description provided on the workers' compensation claim. If, for example, the description of the occurrence indicates that a computer or keyboard was involved, 'Computers and keyboard' should be identified as the object most closely associated with the breakdown event and not other possible contributory factors such as 'Furniture and fittings' or other 'Non-physical agencies' such as work stress. Rule 14 should be applied in these occurrences.
  - Rule 14 In cases where the *nature of injury/disease* was identified as 'repetitive strain injury' (RSI) or 'occupational overuse syndrome' (OOS) and the *nature of injury/disease* code 542 was allocated, the equipment or machinery that had been used should be identified as the *breakdown agency* and not other possible contributory factors.

#### FASTENING, PACKING AND PACKAGING EQUIPMENT

- 47. In occurrences involving fastening, packing and packaging equipment, the appropriate coding for *breakdown agency* should be the type of packaging and not the contents that will be described in the *agency of injury/disease* code (Step 5). For example, in the description 'worker lifted a box of books which resulted in a strained back', the *breakdown agency* should be coded to the container (the box).
  - Rule 15 In cases involving fastening, packing and packaging equipment, the *breakdown agency* should be coded to the type of fastening equipment or container (codes 4310 to 4390). The *agency of injury/disease* should be coded to the product fastened or contained in the package.

#### **HUMANS AS AN AGENCY**

- 48. In many, if not most cases, the action of the injured worker is central to the breakdown event. In such cases, it is possible to identify the injured worker as the breakdown agency. However, since the primary objective of the classification is to identify the chemical, product, process or equipment that was involved when things started to go wrong, and for which preventive action can be taken, it is necessary to ignore the 'human' element when coding the breakdown agency.
- 49. There will, of course, be cases where it is entirely appropriate to code 'Humans' as the agency. For example, where a nurse is injured while lifting a patient, it is the patient who should be considered the agency. In addition, where a person is physically assaulted by another person, 'Humans' should be considered to be the breakdown agency. In cases of assault involving a 'weapon' (broadly speaking for example a gun or hammer), the agency of injury/disease should be coded to the 'weapon'.

#### **OBJECTS ON SURFACES**

- 50. In a number of occurrences, it is possible to consider objects on indoor or outdoor traffic and floor or ground surfaces as the *breakdown agency*. Where the object or substance caused the worker to sustain an injury through falling, tripping, slipping or stepping, the objects should be considered part of that surface and the surface considered the agency. For example, if a worker steps on broken glass on the floor and cuts his or her foot, it is the floor with the hazardous object that should be considered the agency (i.e. code to 'Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects' code 7140). If, however, the *mechanism of incident* was not a fall, trip, slip or step, the object or substance itself should be considered the agency. For example, if a worker was injured attempting to pick up the broken glass, it is the broken glass itself that is the agency (i.e. code to: 'Broken glass' code 6260). Rule 16 should be applied in these cases.
  - Rule 16 In occurrences involving objects on indoor or outdoor traffic and floor or ground surfaces, where the *mechanism* of incident involved the worker falling, tripping, slipping or stepping, the object(s) should be considered part of that surface.

#### C. SELECTED EXAMPLES OF INJURY/DISEASE OCCURRENCES

The following examples of injury and disease occurrences have been selected to illustrate:

- the inter-relationship between the various occurrence classifications and the sequence in which they should be applied;
- the way in which the coding rules specified in the coding guidelines should be applied; and
- the rationale behind the treatment of other types of occurrences.

#### Example 1

A forklift truck ran into a stack of wooden crates causing them to fall onto a worker resulting in severe lacerations to the worker's face and chest and a minor fracture to the forearm.

The first step in the coding process requires the identification of the most serious injury or disease. Following Rule 1, it is clear that in the above example the 'severe lacerations to the face and chest', although not life threatening or capable of reducing life expectancy, carries the potential of permanent facial disfigurement and would therefore interfere to a greater degree with the worker's normal lifestyle than the minor fracture. Therefore, it is the 'lacerations' that should be identified as the most serious injury, indicating that the *nature of injury* should be 'Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation' (code 149).

The bodily location of injury code should be determined by the most serious injury. Applying Rule 5, therefore, identifies the bodily location of injury as 'Head and other' (code 630).

The *mechanism of incident* is also related to the circumstances leading to the most serious injury sustained. From the information contained in the description, the injury was sustained through the crates falling on the worker, but the crates fell because they were hit by a forklift truck. Therefore, the incident had two important mechanisms - the collision of the forklift with the crates, and the crates falling on the worker. Both are potentially amenable to preventive action, and it is difficult to identify which is the most important. From the description, it appears that it is the forklift running into the stack of crates that started things going wrong. Applying Rule 12, the *mechanism of incident* is coded as 'Vehicle incident' (code 92), as this is the event that occurred when things started to go wrong.

Determination of the *breakdown agency* is dependent on the identification of when things started to go wrong - that is, the breakdown event. In this case, the breakdown event is the striking of the crates by the forklift. The product, process or equipment that was most closely associated with this event was the forklift itself. Therefore, the *breakdown agency* should be identified as the forklift, which falls into the category 'Forklift trucks' (code 1589). (Note that several choices of forklift can be coded using the four-digit agency codes, but in this case there is no information on the type of forklift, so the general forklift code is selected.)

The agency of injury/disease is related to the most serious injury sustained. From the description wooden crates fell onto the workers causing lacerations. The agency of injury should be identified as the wooden crates which falls into the category 'Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels, cans' (code 4351).

This example illustrates that identification of the appropriate mechanism to code is sometimes not straightforward, and may be affected by the amount of information available. If this incident had instead involved an out of control forklift colliding at speed with crates stacked carefully and only two rows high, then the forklift collision could reasonably be coded as the main mechanism and Rule 12 would not be required. Alternatively, if the incident involved the forklift being properly driven and brushing past crates precariously stacked 10

rows high, then the falling crates might reasonably be coded as the main mechanism. If there is a lack of detail, or no indication as to which is the most important mechanism, then Rule 12 should be applied.

#### Example 2

A needle that had just been used to give an injection to a patient pricked a nurse in the hand, who contracted AIDS.

The most serious injury or disease suffered by the nurse should obviously be identified as AIDS. Therefore, the *nature of injury/disease* category 'Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) - AIDS' (code 835) should be allocated.

Since the most serious injury or disease, in this case AIDS, affects all systems in the body, the *bodily location injury/disease* should be identified as 'Other and multiple systemic conditions' (code 780).

Since the *mechanism of incident* relates to the circumstances that best describe how the most serious injury or disease was sustained, the mechanism must relate to how the AIDS was contracted, which in this case occurred through the needle-stick injury. Therefore, the *mechanism of incident* should be coded as 'Hitting stationary objects' (code 11) rather than the resulting exposure to the virus.

The pricking of the skin by the needle should be identified as the point at which things started to go wrong and therefore should be considered as the breakdown event. Since it is the needle alone that was responsible for the breakdown event, it is the needle (code 4911), which is included in the category 'Hypodermic syringes' (code 491), that should be identified as the *breakdown agency*.

Since the *agency of injury/disease* relates to the most serious injury or disease suffered by the worker, the *agency of injury/disease* should be identified as 'Biological agencies' (code 8599).

Note that when the incident first occurred, the claim would probably be just for the needle stick, as there would not be any indication that the nurse had contracted HIV/AIDS. Therefore, the *nature of injury/disease* would be coded to 'Medical sharp/needle-stick puncture' (code 154) and the location code would be 'Hand, fingers and thumb - unspecified' (code 469). Once it was apparent that the nurse had contracted HIV/AIDS, the most serious injury/disease would have changed, so the nature and location codes should change. However, the mechanism code should not change, because the circumstances of the incident did not change.

#### Example 3

The continuous operation of a printing press led to the development of occupational overuse syndrome, resulting in pain in the right wrist and forearm

From the narrative description given, the most serious injury or disease sustained by the worker is obviously 'occupational overuse syndrome' (OOS). In addition, the bodily locations affected have been clearly identified as the wrist and forearm. Rule 2 dictates that the *nature of injury/disease* should be identified as 'Occupational overuse syndrome' (code 542).

Furthermore, applying Rule 5 identifies the *bodily location of injury* as 'Upper limb - multiple locations' (code 480).

Having allocated the *nature of injury/disease* code 542, Rule 8 applies to the determination of the *mechanism of incident*. Therefore, the mechanism category 'Repetitive movement, low muscle loading' (code 44) should be applied.

Similarly, the identification of the *breakdown agency* is dictated by Rule 14, which states that the equipment or machinery that had been used should be identified as the *breakdown agency* and not other possible contributory factors. Therefore, the *breakdown agency* 'Printing press' (code 1273), in the category 'Printing machinery' (code 127), should be allocated.

The agency of injury/disease would also be identified as the 'Printing press' (code 1273).

#### Example 4

While attempting to manoeuvre a domestic refrigerator onto a trolley, the employee lost grip on the cardboard packing box causing injury to the back.

Since the only description given of the type of injury or disease sustained by the worker is 'injury to back', Rule 3 applies to the determination of the *nature of injury*. The *nature of injury* category 'Soft tissue injuries due to trauma or unknown mechanisms with insufficient information to code elsewhere' (code 239) should therefore be allocated.

The description given for the *bodily location of injury* is stated simply as 'back'. As the coding guidelines caution, generalised assumptions about usual locations for specific types of injuries should be avoided and, therefore, the *bodily location of injury* 'Back - unspecified' (code 319) should be allocated.

The *mechanism of incident* should be determined on the basis of what action or event best describes the circumstances leading to the most serious injury or disease. Therefore, since the mishandling of the object was directly responsible for the back injury being sustained, the *mechanism of incident* 'Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying, or putting down' (code 42) should be allocated.

Determination of the *breakdown agency* will require the identification of the breakdown event, which in this case is the moment when the injured worker lost grip on the packing box containing the refrigerator. Since the occurrence involved fastening, packing and packaging equipment, reference to Rule 15 is necessary to help identify the correct *breakdown agency*. The *breakdown agency* should be identified as the cardboard packing box (code 4352), which falls into the category 'Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels, cans' (code 4359).

The agency of injury/disease is also determined by reference to Rule 15. Thus, the contents of the packing box - 'Domestic refrigerator' (code 3299) are allocated to the agency of injury/disease.

#### Example 5

## Repeated exposure to detergents resulted in the worker contracting irritant dermatitis on the hands and fingers.

The nature of injury/disease, as described, is 'Contact dermatitis' (code 741).

The *bodily location injury/disease* is 'Hands, fingers and thumb - other and multiple' (code 468).

Since the description of the occurrence indicates repeated exposure to a hazard, Rule 7 should be referred to in determining the *mechanism of incident*. The appropriate *mechanism of incident* is, therefore, 'Long term contact with chemicals or substances' (code 62).

The *breakdown agency* should be identified as 'Detergents' (code 5369). (Note that if the type of detergent was known, a more specific code may have been appropriate.)

The agency of injury/disease should be identified as 'Detergents' (code 5369).

#### Example 6

## A delivery van struck a telephone pole, resulting in the driver's left leg being amputated at the knee.

The *nature of injury/disease* is 'Traumatic amputation' (code 139).

Since an amputation is referred to in the description of occurrence, Rule 6 should be applied to determine the appropriate *bodily location of injury*. Therefore, the *bodily location of injury* should be identified as 'Knee' (code 530).

The description of the occurrence indicates that the worker was injured in a vehicle incident. Therefore, the *mechanism of incident* is 'Vehicle incident' (code 92).

The breakdown event should be identified as the loss of control of the vehicle, indicating that the appropriate category for the *breakdown agency* is 'Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities' (code 2439).

The *agency of injury/disease* should be identified as the direct cause of the most serious injury or disease. In this case the appropriate category is 'Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities' (code 2439).

#### Example 7

An oncoming vehicle struck a worker placing witches' hats on a roadway, resulting in the worker suffering severe contusions to the upper legs and abdomen.

The *nature of injury/disease* should be identified as 'Contusion, bruising and superficial crushing' (code 169).

The bodily location of injury/disease is 'Trunk and limbs' (code 640).

Although the narrative description indicates a vehicle was involved in the occurrence, Rule 9 dictates that the *mechanism of incident* should be identified as 'Being hit by moving objects' if the injured worker was not travelling in the vehicle. Since the worker was not in the vehicle at the time of the occurrence, the *mechanism of incident* should be identified as 'Being hit by moving objects' (code 28).

The breakdown agency is 'Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities' (code 2439).

The agency of injury/disease is 'Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities' (code 2439).

#### Example 8

A worker tripped over a cable that was lying on the ground, causing the worker to fall to the ground and sustain a fractured arm.

The *nature of injury* is clearly identified as a fractured arm, and is coded to 'Other fractures, not elsewhere classified' (code 118).

The bodily location of injury is 'Upper limb - unspecified locations' (code 490).

Although the worker sustained the most serious injury because he or she knocked an arm on the ground, the main circumstances clearly involved the worker tripping and falling. Therefore, the *mechanism of incident* should be identified as the fall, in this case, 'Falls on the same level' (code 02).

In determining the *breakdown agency* it is necessary to first identify the breakdown event. The breakdown event can be identified as the point at which the worker tripped over the cable. Since the cable that was involved in the occurrence was on the ground, Rule 16 should be referred to in determining the appropriate *breakdown agency*. The *breakdown agency*, therefore, should be identified as 'Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects' (code 7149).

As the worker fractured his or her arm when hitting the ground, 'Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects' should also be coded as the *agency of injury/disease* (code 7149).

#### Example 9

While a worker was replacing the circuit board in a television set, an electric shock was received.

The *nature of injury/disease* should be identified as 'Electrocution, shock from electric current' (code 311).

The bodily location of injury/disease is 'Other and multiple systemic conditions' (code 780).

The *mechanism of incident* is 'Contact with electricity' (code 57).

The breakdown event can be identified as the point at which the worker came into contact with the electric current. Since the narrative description indicates that a component of a unit and the unit as a whole were both involved to some degree in the occurrence, there is potential for confusion over the identification of the appropriate *breakdown agency*.

In such occurrences Rule 13 should be applied. It is clear that the circuit board alone was not responsible for the worker coming into contact with the electric current. Rather, it was the *live* state of the whole unit (the television) that resulted in the contact with the electric current. Therefore, the *breakdown agency* should be identified as the television and classified to 'Entertainment electronics' (code 3339).

The agency of injury/disease should be coded to 'Entertainment electronics' (code 3339).

#### Example 10

Whilst a cook was preparing food in galley on board a ship, the ship rolled in rough seas, causing the cook to cut his middle finger with the knife he was using.

The *nature of injury/disease* should be identified as 'Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation' (code 149).

The bodily location of injury is 'Fingers' (code 461).

In this incident, the injured person is on a moving vehicle (the ship), and the incident occurred because of the movement of the ship. However, there was no collision and the contributing movement was due to external forces (the rough seas). Rule 10 should be applied, which states that 'Where there is no collision, the movement of the vehicle DOES contribute to the incident AND the contributing movement is NOT due to the actions of the vehicle operator, then the mechanism should be coded to the relevant mechanism other than 'Vehicle incident'. The relevant *mechanism of incident* is therefore clearly the contact with the knife, which should be coded to 'Hitting moving objects' (code 12).

The breakdown event can be identified as the point at which the ship rolled in the rough seas. The *breakdown agency* is therefore best coded as 'Weather and water' (code 7119).

The agency of injury/disease is the knife, although the type of knife is not specified, so the appropriate code is 'Knives and cutlery' (code 4119). If the type of knife had been specified, a more specific agency code may have been appropriate

#### D. NATURE OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

The *nature of injury/disease* classification is intended to identify the most serious injury or disease sustained or suffered by the worker. The injury or disease suffered is generally physical although the classification includes categories for mental illness.

The classification should be used for coding both injuries and diseases.

A work-related *injury* is the result of a single traumatic event where the harm or hurt is immediately apparent, for example, a cut resulting from an incident with a knife or burns resulting from an acid splash.

A work-related *disease* usually results from repeated or long-term exposure to an agent or event, for example, loss of hearing as a result of long-term exposure to noise; from a single exposure to an infectious agent; or from multiple or uncertain causes.

The classification is based on an aggregated version of the International Classification of Diseases (tenth revision) - Australian Modification (ICD-10-AM).

The classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing that incorporates inclusions and exclusions for many of the codes.

To further assist coders, an alphabetical listing containing many of the injury and disease descriptions likely to be reported is also included.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of 18 divisions (identified by single letters) that are divided into a number of codes at the three-digit level. Due to a requirement not to re-use codes included in the previous versions of TOOCS or those in Victorian Workcover Authority's V-Codes, and to provide a capacity to expand on the number of codes available, some sequential numbers are not used. However, the numbering otherwise follows a logical hierarchical order.

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the medical certificate is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, such as the claim form or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.

#### **MAJOR GROUPS**

#### **INJURIES**

- A. INTRACRANIAL INJURIES
- B. FRACTURES
- C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE
- D. BURN
- E. INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD
- F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY
  - F1. Trauma to joints and ligaments
  - F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons
  - F3. Residual soft tissue disorders due to trauma or unknown mechanisms
- G. OTHER INJURIES

#### **DISEASES AND CONDITIONS**

- H. Musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases
  - H1. Joint diseases (arthropathies) and other articular cartilage diseases
  - H2. Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases dorsopathies
  - H3. Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue
  - H4. Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue
  - H5. Other soft tissue diseases
  - H6. Other musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified
- I. MENTAL DISEASES
- J. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM DISEASES
- K. SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE DISEASES
- L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES
- M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES
- N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES
- O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES
- P. NEOPLASMS (CANCER)
- Q. OTHER DISEASES
- R. OTHER CLAIMS

# **QUICK REFERENCE LIST**

# **INJURIES**

# A. INTRACRANIAL INJURIES

- 101 Brain injury
- 108 Other intracranial injury, not elsewhere classified
- 109 Intracranial injury, unspecified

# **B. FRACTURES**

- 111 Fractured skull and facial bones
- 112 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion
- 118 Other fractures, not elsewhere classified
- 119 Fractures, unspecified

# C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE

- 129 Internal injury of chest, abdomen and pelvis
- 139 Traumatic amputation
- 145 Injury to major blood vessel
- 149 Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation
- 154 Medical sharp/needle-stick puncture
- 159 Superficial injury
- 169 Contusion, bruising and superficial crushing

### D. BURN

- 171 Electrical burn
- 172 Chemical burn
- 173 Cold burn
- 174 Hot burn
- 175 Friction burn
- 178 Combination burn or burn not elsewhere classified
- 179 Burns, unspecified

### E. INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD

- 181 Quadriplegia involving spinal cord injury
- 182 Paraplegia involving spinal cord injury
- 188 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, not elsewhere classified
- 189 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, unspecified

### F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY

# F1. Trauma to joints and ligaments

- 201 Dislocation
- 218 Trauma to joints and ligaments, not elsewhere classified
- 219 Trauma to joints and ligaments, unspecified

# F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons

- 222 Traumatic tearing away part of the muscle/tendon structure, avulsion
- 223 Trauma to muscles
- 224 Trauma to tendon
- 228 Trauma to muscles and tendons, not elsewhere classified
- 229 Trauma to muscles and tendons, unspecified

# F3. Residual soft tissue disorders due to trauma or unknown mechanisms

239 Soft tissue injuries due to trauma or unknown mechanisms with insufficient information to code elsewhere

### G. OTHER INJURIES

- 301 Foreign body on external eye, in ear or nose or in respiratory, digestive or reproductive tract
- 302 Poisoning and toxic effects of substances
- 309 Audio shock, audio shriek
- 311 Electrocution, shock from electric current
- 312 Traumatic deafness from air pressure or explosion
- 313 Heat stress/heat stroke
- 314 Hypothermia and effects of reduced temperature
- 319 Effects of weather, exposure, air pressure and other external causes, not elsewhere classified
- 329 Multiple injuries
- 349 Other specified injuries, not elsewhere classified
- 399 Unspecified injuries

# **DISEASES AND CONDITIONS**

# H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES

- H1. Joint diseases (arthropathies) and other articular cartilage diseases
- 401 Osteoarthritis/osteoarthrosis
- 402 Inflammatory arthritis/arthropathies
- 403 Infectious arthritis/arthropathies
- 404 Arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
- 405 Arthropathies, unspecified
- 406 Meniscus degenerate/detached/retained/chronic tear
- 407 Acquired musculoskeletal deformities
- 409 Other chronic joint and ligament diseases
- 418 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, not elsewhere classified
- 419 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, unspecified

### H2. Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases - dorsopathies

- 422 Disc displacement, prolapse, degeneration or hernia
- 423 Infectious diseases involving the spine
- 459 Back pain, lumbago, and sciatica
- 479 Neck pain, cervicalgia
- 488 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, not elsewhere classified
- 489 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, unspecified

# H3. Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue

- 501 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
- 503 Ganglion, trigger finger, Dupuytren's contracture
- 518 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, not elsewhere classified
- 519 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, unspecified

# H4. Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue

- 526 Tendinitis
- 527 Epicondylitis
- 531 Frozen shoulder (adhesive capsulitis)
- 532 Fasciitis
- 533 Muscle/tendon strain (non-traumatic)
- 538 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, not elsewhere classified
- 539 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, unspecified

### H5. Other soft tissue diseases

- 541 Bursitis
- 542 Occupational overuse syndrome
- 548 Fibromyalgia, fibrositis and myalgia
- 557 Complex regional pain syndrome
- 568 Other specified soft tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified

There is no category for 'Other soft tissue diseases, unspecified' in this section because claims that fall into this category should be coded to '579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5'.

In addition the inclusion of this category in this section would imply that the category only covers conditions included in H5, whereas it is designed to cover conditions that should be coded (if there was sufficient information) to any of H3, H4 or H5.

# H6. Other musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified

- 571 Osteopathies and chondropathies
- 579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5
- 599 Musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, unspecified

# I. MENTAL DISEASES

- 702 Post-traumatic stress disorder
- 703 Anxiety/stress disorder
- 704 Depression
- 705 Anxiety/depression combined
- 706 Short term shock from exposure to disturbing circumstances
- 707 Reaction to stressors other, multiple or not specified
- 718 Other mental diseases, not elsewhere classified
- 719 Mental diseases unspecified

### J. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM DISEASES

- 721 Hernias
- 722 Ulcers and gastritis
- 738 Diseases of the digestive system, not elsewhere classified.
- 739 Diseases of the digestive system, unspecified.

### K. SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE DISEASES

- 741 Contact dermatitis
- 742 Other and unspecified dermatitis or eczema
- 758 Other diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
- 759 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified.

# L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES

- 761 Diseases of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nervous system
- 762 Diseases of nerve roots, plexuses and single nerves
- 763 Carpal tunnel syndrome
- 764 Diseases of the conjunctiva and cornea
- 769 Other diseases of the eye
- 771 Deafness
- 777 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process
- 778 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, not elsewhere classified
- 779 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, unspecified

### M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

- 781 Asthma
- 782 Legionnaires' disease
- 783 Asbestosis
- 784 Silicosis
- 785 Pneumoconiosis due to coal dust
- 786 Pneumoconiosis excluding asbestosis, silicosis and coal workers' pneumoconiosis
- 787 Other respiratory conditions due to substances
- 788 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema and allied conditions
- 798 Other diseases of the respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
- 799 Other diseases of the respiratory system, unspecified

### N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

- 801 Ischaemic heart disease
- 802 Other heart disease excluding ischaemic heart disease
- 803 Cerebrovascular disease
- 804 Arterial disease
- 805 Vibration white finger secondary Raynaud's Disease
- 806 Hypertension
- 807 Venous thromboembolism
- 808 Venous disease, not elsewhere classified
- 818 Other diseases of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified
- 819 Other diseases of the circulatory system, unspecified

# O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

- 821 Intestinal infectious diseases
- 822 Anthrax
- 823 Brucellosis
- 824 Q-fever
- 825 Leptospirosis
- 826 Other zoonoses, not elsewhere classified
- 827 Protozoal diseases
- 828 Specified sexually transmitted diseases excluding HIV/AIDS
- 831 Hepatitis A
- 832 Hepatitis B
- 833 Hepatitis C
- 834 Viral hepatitis, not elsewhere classified or unspecified
- 835 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)/AIDS
- 836 Viral diseases, not classified elsewhere.
- 837 Fungal conditions (mycoses)
- 838 Meningococcal disease
- 847 Bird flu/Avian flu/Avian influenza
- 848 Infectious and parasitic diseases, not elsewhere classified
- 849 Infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

# P. NEOPLASMS (CANCER)

- 861 Malignant neoplasm of mesothelium (mesothelioma)
- 862 Malignant melanoma of skin
- 863 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
- 864 Malignant neoplasm of lymphatic and haematopoietic tissue
- 865 Carcinoma in situ of skin
- 866 Other malignant neoplasms and carcinomas
- 867 Benign neoplasm of skin
- 868 Other benign neoplasms
- 879 Neoplasm, not specified as benign or malignant

# Q. OTHER DISEASES

- 941 Other diseases, not elsewhere classified
- 949 Unspecified diseases

# R. OTHER CLAIMS

- 951 Exposure to substances without current injury or disease apparent
- 961 Damage to artificial aid(s)
- 999 Not Known

# **DETAILED CLASSIFICATION**

# **INJURIES**

# A. INTRACRANIAL INJURIES

# 101 Brain injury

# Notes:

This category covers all types of brain injury resulting from trauma.

The bodily location code for this injury must be 111 (Brain).

# Includes:

- Cerebral contusion
- Extra-dural haemorrhage/haematoma (traumatic)
- Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage (if traumatic)
- Sub-dural haemorrhage/haematoma (if traumatic)

# Excludes:

- Concussion (code to 108)
- Fractured skull (code to 111)

# 108 Other intracranial injury, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes

This category covers specified intracranial categories not involving injury to the brain.

### Includes:

- Concussion
- Headache from blow to the head

# Excludes:

- Brain injury (code to 101)
- Fractured skull alone (code to 111)

# 109 Intracranial injury, unspecified

# Notes:

This category covers intracranial injuries for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

### Excludes:

Specified intracranial injury (code to 101 or 108)

### B. FRACTURES

Notes:

Categories 111 to 119 cover all fractures, whether open or closed.

The symbol '#' is often used to denote a fracture.

# 111 Fractured skull and facial bones

Notes:

Fractured skull with brain damage is coded to 101.

Broken tooth should have a Location code of 141 'Tooth'

Includes:

Broken tooth

Excludes:

- Brain injury (code to 101)
- Concussion (code to 108)

# 112 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion

Notes:

Vertebral fractures associated with spinal cord injuries are NOT coded to this category - use 181 to 189.

Includes:

- Fractured coccyx
- Fractured sacrum
- Fractured spine

Excludes:

Spinal cord injury (code to 181 to 189)

# 118 Other fractures, not elsewhere classified

Notes:

This category covers specified fractures not involving the skull, facial bones, teeth or vertebral column.

Excludes:

- Fracture from Paget's disease or osteoporosis (code to 571)
- Fractured skull (code to 111)
- Fractured vertebra with spinal cord injury (code to 181 to 189)
- Fractured vertebra without spinal cord injury (code to 112)

# 119 Fractures, unspecified

Notes:

This category covers fractures for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

Excludes:

Specified fracture (code to 111, 112 or 118)

# C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE

# 129 Internal injury of chest, abdomen and pelvis

#### Includes:

- Injury to any internal organ of the chest, abdomen or pelvis
- Penetrating injury to the chest, abdomen or pelvis
- Traumatic haemothorax (if no identifiable injury to major blood vessels)
- Traumatic pneumothorax (if no identifiable injury to major blood vessels)

#### Excludes:

- Fracture of the ribs, sternum, clavicle or pelvis (code to 118)
- Fracture of the thoracic or lumbar spine or sacrum with spinal cord injury (code to 181 - 189)
- Fracture of the thoracic or lumbar spine or sacrum without spinal cord injury (code to 112)
- Hernia e.g. inguinal, femoral, hiatus (code to 721)
- Injury to major blood vessel (code to 145)

# 139 Traumatic amputation

#### Notes:

The bodily location code must be the site of amputation, not the part amputated (Rule 6). For example, code an amputated hand to the wrist. The specific exceptions to this are amputated fingers, toes, ears, eyes and nose

### Includes:

- Decapitation
- Enucleation of eye (loss of eyeball)

### Excludes:

Haemorrhage without any identifiable injury to major blood vessels (code to 129 if in chest, abdomen or pelvis; or otherwise to 149)

# 145 Injury to major blood vessel

# Notes:

This category covers damage to the major arteries and veins.

# Includes:

- Injuries to the following blood vessels:
  - major vessels of the chest, abdomen or pelvis
  - carotid artery
  - jugular vein
  - axillary artery or vein
  - iliac artery/vein
  - femoral artery/vein
  - brachial artery/vein
  - radial artery/vein
  - ulna artery /vein
  - popliteal artery/vein
  - tibial artery/vein
  - peroneal vein
  - saphenous vein

# C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE (continued)

# 149 Laceration or open wound not involving traumatic amputation

### Notes:

If the wound involves damage to any important underlying structure (such as muscle, tendon, blood vessel or bone), this category should NOT be used. Instead, select the category that is appropriate for damage to the relevant structure.

#### Includes:

- Avulsion of fingernail
- Cuts, punctures
- Dog bites
- Human bites
- Non-venomous snake bite
- Penetrating wound of the eye
- Serious wounds containing glass, metal or other foreign body

### Excludes:

- Chafing (code to 742)
- Friction burn or blister (code to 175)
- Hypodermic and other syringe wound (code to 154)
- Laceration involving a major blood vessel (code to 145)
- Laceration involving a severed nerve (code to 188)
- Laceration involving muscle or tendon (code to 222, 223 or 228)
- Lancet wound (code to 154)
- Needle-stick puncture (code to 154)
- Non-venomous spider/insect bite or sting (code to 159)
- Scalpel wound (code to 154)
- Venomous spider/insect bite or sting (code to 302)

# 154 Medical sharp/needle-stick puncture

#### Notes:

The bodily location code should identify the area of the body that is involved, rather than just being identified as 'skin'.

### Includes:

- Hypodermic and other syringe wound
- Lancet wound
- Scalpel wound

# C. WOUNDS, LACERATIONS, AMPUTATIONS AND INTERNAL ORGAN DAMAGE (continued)

# 159 Superficial injury

### Notes:

This category is intended to cover MINOR injuries to the skin.

### Includes:

- Abrasion
- Bite of non-venomous spider or insect
- Splinter or other superficial foreign body except in the eye

# Excludes:

- Chafing (code to 742)
- Foreign body in eye (code to 301)
- Friction burn or blister (code to 175)
- Hypodermic and other syringe wound (code to 154)
- Lancet wound (code to 154)
- Needle-stick puncture (code to 154)
- Scalpel wound (code to 154)
- Scratch injury from a foreign body in the eye (code to 301)
- Venomous spider/insect bite or sting (code to 302)
- Welder's flash (code to 764)

# 169 Contusion, bruising and superficial crushing

#### Notes

This category is not intended to cover SERIOUS crush injuries

### Includes:

- Bruises, haematomas
- Epistaxis (blood nose) (traumatic)
- Hyphaema
- Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage (traumatic)
- Sub-ungual haematoma

### Excludes:

 Serious crush injuries to the head, body or limbs (code to fracture, internal injuries or nerve damage where applicable)

# D. BURNS

Notes:

Bodily location codes for skin should be selected where applicable. Mechanism of incident codes relating to Group 5 - Heat, Radiation and Electricity or Group 6 - Chemicals and Other Substances should be selected where applicable.

# 171 Electrical burn

Excludes:

Burn from lightning (code to 178)

# 172 Chemical burn

Includes:

- Acid burn
- Alkali burn

# 173 Cold Burn

Includes:

Exposure to cold liquids e.g. Liquid Nitrogen

Excludes:

- Chilblain (code to 314)
- Frost bite (code to 314)

# 174 Hot burn

Includes:

- Burn due to fire/hot substances
- Scalds (all fluids)

Excludes:

Burns due to caustic substances (code to 172)

# 175 Friction burn

# D. BURNS (continued)

# 178 Combination burn or burn not elsewhere classified

#### Notes

This category covers specified burns not able to be classified to another category, and combination burns (e.g. very hot chemicals).

# Includes:

- Burn from lightning
- Burns from lasers and lamps
- Other flash burn
- Radiant heat

# Excludes:

- Chafing (code to 742)
- Chemical burn (code to 172)
- Cold burn (code to 173)
- Electrical burn (code to 171)
- Friction burn (code to 175)
- Hot burn (code to 174)
- Welder's flash (code to 764)

# 179 Burns, unspecified

### Notes:

This category covers burns for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

# E. INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD

#### Notes:

Significant spinal cord or spinal nerve root injuries should be coded here, regardless of whether there are associated fractures. Diseases of the spinal cord (761) and nerve root (762) NOT related to trauma should be coded elsewhere.

# 181 Quadriplegia involving spinal cord injury

### Excludes:

Quadriplegia arising from non-traumatic causes (code to 761)

# 182 Paraplegia involving spinal cord injury

# Excludes:

Paraplegia arising from non-traumatic causes (code to 761)

# 188 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified injuries to nerves or the spinal cord not able to be classified to another category.

### Includes:

- Brachial plexus injury
- Crushed nerves
- Severed nerves
- Bruised nerves (neuropraxia)

### Excludes:

- Nerve root diseases from non-traumatic causes (code to 762)
- Spinal cord diseases from non-traumatic causes (code to 761)

# 189 Injuries to nerves and spinal cord, unspecified

# Notes:

This category covers injuries to nerves or the spinal cord for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

### Excludes:

Specified injuries to nerves or the spinal cord (code to 181, 182 or 188)

### F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY

# F1. Trauma to joints and ligaments

### Notes:

Categories 201 and 219 cover non-fracture injuries to the joints and associated bones and ligaments. They do NOT cover injuries to muscles or tendons.

# 201 Dislocation

#### Includes:

- Full (luxation) and partial (subluxation) dislocation
- Rupture of joint capsule
- Tearing away (avulsion) of part of the joint/ligament structure
- Torn meniscus (acute injury)

# 218 Trauma to joints and ligaments, not elsewhere classified

### Notes:

This category covers specified injuries to joints and ligaments not able to be classified to another category.

#### Includes:

Whiplash

### Excludes:

- Acute tear of cartilage (meniscus) (code to 201)
- Bursitis (code to 541)
- Crushing injuries (code to 169)
- Disc, displacement or herniation (code to 422)
- Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue (code to 526 539)
- Diseases of the joints (code to 401 419)
- Diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs (code to 422 489)
- Epicondylitis (tennis elbow) (code to 527)
- Full or partial dislocation (code to 201)
- Non-specific pain in joint, muscles (code to 542)
- OOS and RSI (code to 542)
- Pinched nerve (762)
- Soft tissue diseases (code to 542 599)
- Sprains that have become chronic in nature or significantly exceeded expected recovery time (code to 401 - 599)
- Synovitis and tenosynovitis (501)

### 219 Trauma to joints and ligaments, unspecified

### Notes:

This category covers injuries to joints and ligaments for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

### Excludes:

Specified injuries to joints and ligaments (code to 201 or 218)

# F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY (continued)

# F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons

#### Notes:

Categories 222 to 229 cover injuries to the muscles and tendons. They do NOT cover injuries to the joints and associated bones and ligaments.

# 222 Traumatic tearing away part of the muscle/tendon structure, avulsion

### 223 Trauma to muscles

# Includes:

- Lacerated muscle
- Ruptured muscle
- Strained muscle
- Torn muscle

# 224 Trauma to tendon

#### Includes:

- Lacerated tendon
- Mallet finger (acute)
- Ruptured tendon
- Strained tendon
- Torn tendon

# 228 Trauma to muscles and tendons, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified injuries to muscles and tendons not able to be classified to another category.

# Includes:

- Specified injuries involving both muscles and tendons
- Acute rotator cuff strain/tear

- Bursitis (code to 541)
- Crushing injuries (code to 169)
- Disc, displacement or herniation (code to 422)
- Diseases of muscle (code to 526-539)
- Diseases of the joints (code to 401-419)
- Diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs (code to 422-489)
- Epicondylitis (tennis elbow) (code to 527)
- Full or partial dislocation (code to 201)
- Non-specific pain in limbs that is not related to acute trauma (code to 542)
- OOS and RSI (code to 543 and 544)
- Pinched nerve (762)
- Rotator cuff syndrome (code to 526)
- Soft tissue diseases (code to 501-568 or 579)
- Sprains that have become chronic in nature or significantly exceeded expected recovery time (code to 401-599)
- Synovitis and tenosynovitis (501)

# F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY (continued)

# F2. Trauma to muscles and tendons (continued)

# 229 Trauma to muscles and tendons, unspecified

# Notes:

This category covers injuries to muscles and tendons for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

# Excludes:

Specified trauma to muscles and tendons (code to 222 - 228)

# F. TRAUMATIC JOINT/LIGAMENT AND MUSCLE/TENDON INJURY (continued)

# F3. Residual soft tissue disorders due to trauma or unknown mechanisms

# 239 Soft tissue injuries due to trauma or unknown mechanisms with insufficient information to code elsewhere

#### Notes:

This category should only be used when all other appropriate categories have been considered. only claims with insufficient information are expected to be coded to this category, and further information should be sought for these claims whenever possible.

This category includes conditions recorded as 'soft tissue injuries' (or similar - i.e. due to trauma) but for which source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the injury to be allocated to another specific category. These injuries may involve joints, ligaments, muscles or tendons. It also covers soft tissue conditions for which there is not enough information that would allow the condition to be allocated to another specific category AND for which the source documents don't provide enough information to determine whether the condition was due to trauma or not. A similar approach has been taken for non-traumatic soft tissue conditions without further information (to be allocated to code 579).

#### Includes:

- Acute soft tissue diseases without enough information to code to a specific injury category.
- Back injury (if no other information given)
- Back sprain/strain (if no other information given)
- Diseases identified as 'soft tissue' or similar but without enough information to identify whether they were due to acute trauma or not, and without enough information to code to a specific injury or disease category.

# Excludes:

 Non-traumatic soft tissue conditions without other information that would allow the disease to be allocated to a specific category (code to 579).

### G. OTHER INJURIES

# Foreign body on external eye, in ear or nose or in respiratory, digestive or reproductive tract

#### Includes:

- Asphyxiation due to inhalation of food or foreign body (choking)
- Inflammation of eye due to liquid splash but not burn
- Perforated eardrum due to foreign body
- Scratch on the eye that results from a foreign body

#### Excludes:

- Asphyxiation/poisoning due to carbon monoxide, other gases, fumes and vapours (code to 302)
- Asphyxiation due to external compression of airway (code to 319)
- Drowning/non-fatal submersion (code to 319)
- Foreign body in open wound (code to 149)
- Foreign body with superficial injury (code to 159)
- Perforated eardrum due to explosion or air pressure effects (code to 312)

# 302 Poisoning and toxic effects of substances

### Notes:

The bodily location codes for toxic effects of carbon monoxide etc are throat, lung or respiratory system. For bee stings, spider and snake bites, code to the affected bodily location. If the whole body is affected by poison, use location code 780 (Other and multiple systemic conditions).

### Includes:

- Anaphylaxis
- Asphyxiation/poisoning due to carbon monoxide, other gases, fumes and vapours
- Smoke inhalation
- Venomous spider/insect/scorpion bite or sting
- Venomous snake/sea creature bite or sting

# Excludes:

- Asphyxiation due to external compression of airway (code to 319)
- Asphyxiation due to inhalation of food or foreign body (choking) (code to 301)
- Asthma (code to 781)
- Dermatitis (code to 741 or 742)
- Eczema (code to 741 or 742)

# 309 Audio shock, audio shriek

# 311 Electrocution, shock from electric current

# Includes:

Static electric shock

### Excludes:

- Electrical burn (code to 171)
- Electric shock due to lightning (code to 319)

# 312 Traumatic deafness from air pressure or explosion

### Includes:

Burst eardrum due to explosions or other changes in pressure

# G. OTHER INJURIES (continued)

# 313 Heat stress/heat stroke

### Notes:

The bodily location code for heat stress is 710 (Circulatory system in general).

#### Includes

- Dehydration due to exposure
- Sunburn, sunstroke

### Excludes:

Dehydration due to disease (code to 941)

# 314 Hypothermia and effects of reduced temperature

# Includes:

- Frostbite
- Chilblains

# 319 Effects of weather, exposure, air pressure and other external causes, not elsewhere classified

### Notes:

This category covers specified effects of weather, exposure, air pressure and other external causes not able to be classified to another category. The bodily location code for drowning is 720 (Respiratory system in general).

#### Includes:

- Asphyxiation due to external compression of airway (strangulation)
- Bends (the Caisson disease)
- Drowning and non-fatal submersion
- Electrocution or shock from lightning strike
- Fatigue from fighting bushfires
- High pressure jet injection
- Travel/motion sickness

### Excludes:

- Electrical burn (code to 171)
- Electric shock (code to 311)
- Traumatic deafness (code to 312)
- Heat stress/heat stroke (code to 313)
- Hypothermia/frostbite (code to 314)

# 329 Multiple injuries

### Notes:

This category should only be used where NO principal injury can be identified - use the Ranking of Injuries table if necessary.

# 349 Other specified injuries, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified injuries not able to be classified to another category.

# G. OTHER INJURIES (continued)

# 399 Unspecified injuries

Notes:

This category is for injuries with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any specific category.

Includes:

Fatality without other information

# **DISEASES AND CONDITIONS**

# H. MUSCULOSKELETAL AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE DISEASES

# H1. Joint diseases (arthropathies) and other articular cartilage diseases

# 401 Osteoarthritis/osteoarthrosis

### Includes:

'OA' (shorthand for Osteo- arthrosis/arthritis)

### Excludes:

- Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
- Gout (code to 402)
- Rheumatoid arthritis (code to 402)

# 402 Inflammatory arthritis/arthropathies

### Includes:

- Ankylosing spondylitis
- Gout
- Rheumatoid arthritis (RA)

### Excludes:

Osteoarthritis (code to 401)

# 403 Infectious arthritis/arthropathies

### Includes:

Septic arthritis

# Excludes:

- Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
- Gout (code to 402)
- Osteoarthritis (code to 401)
- Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) (code to 402)

# 404 Arthropathies, not elsewhere classified

# Includes:

Polyarthritis

### Excludes:

- Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
- Gout (code to 402)
- Osteoarthritis (code to 401)
- Rheumatoid arthritis (RA) (code to 402)
- Septic arthritis (code to 403)

# 405 Arthropathies, unspecified

# Includes:

Arthritis with no other information

### Excludes:

Specified arthropathies (code to 401-404)

# 406 Meniscus degenerate/detached/retained/chronic tear

### Notes:

Unless specifically noted as traumatic by the Doctor completing the medical certificate (or other information available regarding the claim), code any mention of degenerate, detached, retained or torn (or similar) meniscus to this classification.

#### Excludes:

Cartilage torn due to trauma (code to 201)

# 407 Acquired musculoskeletal deformities

#### Includes:

- Bunion (hallux valgus)
- Flat feet (pes planus)
- Hammer toe
- Mallet finger (chronic)
- Pes planus

### Excludes:

Mallet finger (acute) (code to 224)

# 409 Other chronic joint and ligament diseases

#### Includes:

- Chronic instability of joint
- Laxity of ligament
- Loose body in joint
- Recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joint

# Excludes:

- Carpal tunnel syndrome (code to 763)
- Joint disease, unspecified (code to 419)

# 418 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified joint and other articular cartilage diseases not able to be classified to another category.

#### Includes:

- Chondromalacia patellae
- Fluid on the knee (recurring or constant)
- TMJ dysfunction

- Acquired deformities of limbs (code to 407)
- Calcification of tendon (code to 526)
- Chondromalacia not involving patella or unspecified (code to 571)
- Contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (code to 568)
- Dupuytren's contracture (code to 503)
- Musculoskeletal deformities (code to 571)
- Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases (code to 422 489)

# 419 Joint and other articular cartilage diseases, unspecified

# Notes:

This category covers joint and other articular cartilage diseases for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

# Includes:

Joint disease, unspecified

# Excludes:

Specified joint and other articular cartilage diseases (code to 401 - 418)

# H2. Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral disc diseases - dorsopathies

# 422 Disc displacement, prolapse, degeneration or hernia

### Includes:

- Disc (intervertebral) displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, prolapse, rupture or slipped
- Nerve compression (spine) due to disc pathology or unspecified
- Sciatica with objective neurological loss

### Excludes:

Sciatica without objective neurological loss or unspecified (code to 459)

# 423 Infectious diseases involving the spine

### Notes:

It is a medical judgement whether an infection involving the spine should be included here or in the 'Infections and parasites' section (codes 821 to 849) of the classification. The final decision should be based on whether the infection primarily involves the spine or is more systemic.

### Includes:

- Brucella spondylitis
- Tuberculosis of spine (Pott's curvature)

# 459 Back pain, lumbago, and sciatica

### Notes:

The following terms might be used on the certificate to show the site of the back pain:

- 'T1', 'T2' up to 'T12' or 'thoracic' (top and middle of back);
- 'L1', 'L2' up to 'L5' or 'lumbar' (lower back)
- 'S1', 'S2' up to 'S5' or 'sacral' (fused part towards the bottom of the spine)
- 'Coccyx' (tail bone).

### Includes:

- Back pain
- Back strain (non-traumatic)
- Coccydynia
- Lumbago
- Sciatica without objective neurological loss or unspecified
- Schmorl's nodes
- Spondylitis (except cervical spondylitis)
- Spondylolisthesis (acquired or unspecified)

- Ankylosing spondylitis (code to 402)
- Back injury (code to 239)
- Brucella spondylitis (code to 423)
- Disc displacement, prolapse or herniation (code to 422)
- Sciatica with objective neurological loss (code to 422)
- Tuberculosis of spine (Pott's curvature) (code to 423)

# 479 Neck pain, cervicalgia

### Includes:

- Cervicalgia
- Neck pain
- Spondylitis involving the neck
- Torticollis

#### Excludes:

- Brucella spondylitis (code to 423)
- Cervical disc displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, problem, prolapse, rupture or slipped (code to 422)
- Sciatica with objective neurological loss (code to 422)
- Tuberculosis of spine (Pott's curvature) (code to 423)

# 488 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies not able to be classified to another category.

### Includes:

- Facet joint dysfunction
- Kyphosis, scoliosis and lordosis
- Spinal fusion/stenosis

### Excludes:

- Cervicalgia (code to 479)
- Low back pain (code to 459)
- Lumbago (code to 459)
- Neck pain (code to 479)

# 489 Spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs diseases, unspecified

### Notes:

This category covers spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

### Includes:

Unspecified spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies

#### Excludes:

 Specified diseases of the spinal vertebrae and intervertebral discs dorsopathies (code to 422-488)

# H3. Diseases involving the synovium and related tissue

# 501 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Notes:

This category does NOT cover synovitis due to arthritis.

### Includes:

Radial styloid tenosynovitis (de Quervain's disease)

### Excludes:

Synovitis due to arthritis (code to 401-405)

# 503 Ganglion, trigger finger, Dupuytren's contracture

Includes:

Palmar fascial fibromatosis (Dupuytren's contracture)

# 518 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, not elsewhere classified

Notes:

This category covers specified diseases of synovium and related tissue not able to be classified to another category.

# Excludes:

- Bursitis (code to 541)
- Epicondylitis (code to 527)
- OOS (code to 542)
- RSI (code to 542)
- Tendinitis (code to 526)

# 519 Diseases of synovium and related tissue, unspecified

Notes:

This category covers diseases of synovium and related tissue for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

### Includes:

Unspecified diseases of synovium and related tissue

# Excludes:

 Specified diseases of diseases of synovium and related tissue (code to 501 -518)

# H4. Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue

# 526 Tendinitis

### Includes:

- Calcific tendinitis of shoulder
- Calcification of tendon
- Enthesopathy
- Impingement syndrome/painful arc syndrome
- Rotator cuff syndrome/tendinitis/tear (non-traumatic)
- Supraspinatus syndrome/tear (non-traumatic)
- Tendinitis

# Excludes:

Bursitis (code to 541)

# 527 Epicondylitis

### Includes:

- Golfers elbow
- Lateral epicondylitis
- Medial epicondylitis
- Tennis elbow

# 531 Frozen shoulder (adhesive capsulitis)

# 532 Fasciitis

### Includes:

- Calcaneal (heel) spur
- Plantar fasciitis

# 533 Muscle/tendon strain (non traumatic)

### Includes:

- Muscle rupture (non-traumatic)
- Tendon rupture (non-traumatic)

- Traumatic rupture of tendon (code to 224)
- Traumatic rupture/tear of muscle (code to 223)

# 538 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, not elsewhere classified

### Notes:

This category covers specified diseases of muscle and related tissue not able to be classified to another category.

### Includes:

- Contracture of muscle
- Myositis
- Rheumatism

#### Excludes:

- Calcification of tendon (code to 526)
- Calcific tendinitis of shoulder (code to 526)
- Cramp and spasm (code to 568)

# 539 Diseases of muscle, tendon and related tissue, unspecified

#### Notes

This category covers diseases of muscle and related tissue for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

### Includes:

Unspecified diseases of muscle and related tissue

# Excludes:

Specified diseases of muscle and related tissue (code to 526 - 538)

### H5. Other soft tissue diseases

#### Notes:

There is no category for 'Other soft tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified' in this section because claims that fall into this category should be coded to '579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5'.

In addition the inclusion of this category in this section would imply that the category only covers conditions included in H5, whereas it is designed to cover conditions that should be coded (if there was sufficient information) to any of H3, H4 or H5.

# 541 Bursitis

#### Includes:

- Baker's cyst
- Olecranon bursitis
- Pre-patellar bursitis

# 542 Occupational overuse syndrome

#### Includes:

- OOS (Occupational Overuse Syndrome)
- RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury)

### Excludes:

- Carpal tunnel syndrome (code to 763)
- Conditions identified as 'soft tissue injuries' (code to 239) or 'soft tissue diseases' (code to 579)
- Conditions described only as 'pain in limb' (code to 579)
- Regional pain syndrome (code to 557)

# 548 Fibromyalgia, fibrositis and myalgia

# 557 Complex regional pain syndrome

# Includes:

- Disuse atrophy, not elsewhere classified
- Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
- Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

# 568 Other specified soft tissue diseases not elsewhere classified

### Includes:

- Cramp and spasm
- Shin splints
- Volkmann's ischaemic contracture (traumatic ischaemia of muscle)

- OOS (Occupational Overuse Syndrome) (code to 542)
- RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury) (code to 542)

# H6. Other musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, not elsewhere classified

# 571 Osteopathies and chondropathies

### Includes:

- Avascular osteonecrosis
- Chondromalacia not involving patella or unspecified
- Osteoporosis
- Paget's disease

### Excludes:

- Acquired musculoskeletal deformities (code to 407)
- Chondromalacia patellae (code to 418)

# 579 Soft tissue diseases due to non-traumatic causes with insufficient information to code in groups H3 to H5

#### Notes:

This category should only be used when all other appropriate categories have been considered. only claims with insufficient information are expected to be coded to this category, and further information should be sought for these claims whenever possible.

This category includes conditions recorded as 'soft tissue diseases' (or similar - i.e. NOT due to trauma) but for which source documents provide insufficient detail that would allow the disease to be allocated to categories H3 to H5. These diseases may involve joints, ligaments, muscles or tendons. A similar approach has been taken for traumatic soft tissue conditions without further information (to be allocated to code 239).

### Includes:

- Conditions described only as 'pain in limb'
- Non-traumatic soft tissue conditions without other information that would allow the disease to be allocated to a specific category

# Excludes:

- Acute soft tissue diseases due to trauma without enough information to code to a specific injury category (code to 239)
- Back injury (if no other information given) (code to 239)
- Back sprain/strain (if no other information given) (code to 239)
- Diseases identified as 'soft tissue' or similar but without enough information to identify whether they were due to acute trauma or not, and without enough information to code to a specific injury or disease category (code to 239)

# 599 Musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases, unspecified

# Notes:

This category is for musculoskeletal and connective tissue diseases with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any other specific category.

### Includes:

Unspecified disease of musculoskeletal and connective tissue

# Excludes:

Specified disease of musculoskeletal and connective tissue

### I. MENTAL DISEASES

Notes:

Bodily location MUST be 800 (Psychological system in general).

### 702 Post-traumatic stress disorder

#### Notes:

This category covers conditions that arise as a delayed or protracted response to a stressful event or situation (of either brief or long duration) of an exceptionally threatening or catastrophic nature, which is likely to cause pervasive distress in almost anyone.

#### Excludes:

- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)

# 703 Anxiety/stress disorder

# Excludes:

- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

# 704 Depression

### Excludes:

- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

# 705 Anxiety/depression combined

### Notes:

This category should be used for cases where both anxiety and depression are included in the diagnosis. If only one of the two is included, the case should be coded to the appropriate category.

- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress only (code to 703)
- Depression only (code to 704)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

# I. MENTAL DISEASES (continued)

# 706 Short term shock from exposure to disturbing circumstances

### Includes:

- Mild shock (short term), no other injury
- Hyperventilation

### Excludes:

- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

# 707 Reaction to stressors - other, multiple or not specified

### Includes:

Adjustment disorders

### Excludes:

- Anorexia and bulaemia (code to 718)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Conduct disorders (code to 718)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Other neurotic disorders (code to 718)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)
- Psychotic conditions (code to 718)
- Schizophrenia (code to 718)

# 718 Other mental diseases, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified mental diseases not able to be classified to another category.

# Includes:

- Anorexia and bulimia (eating disorders)
- Conduct disorders
- Other neurotic disorders
- Psychotic conditions
- Schizophrenia

- Adjustment disorders (code to 707)
- Anxiety/stress (code to 703)
- Anxiety/depression combined (code to 705)
- Depression (code to 704)
- Hyperventilation (code to 706)
- Post-traumatic stress disorder (code to 702)

# I. MENTAL DISEASES (continued)

# 719 Mental diseases unspecified

# Notes:

This category covers mental diseases for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

# Includes:

Unspecified mental diseases

# Excludes:

Specified mental diseases (code to 702 to 718)

### J. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM DISEASES

### 721 Hernias

# Notes:

The bodily location must be 340 (Abdominal muscles and tendons) except hiatus hernia where 334 (Lung, trachea and bronchus), which includes the diaphragm, is more appropriate. Bodily location codes 341 (Stomach) and 346 (Pelvic bones, muscles and tendons) are not applicable.

#### Includes:

- Femoral hernia
- Hiatus hernia
- Inguinal hernia

# Excludes:

- Disc, displacement or herniation (code to 422)
- Hernias involving muscles not contained in the abdominal region (code to 568)
- Hernia of brain (code to 761)
- Hernia of eye (code to 769)

# 722 Ulcers and gastritis

### Includes:

- Dyspepsia
- Gastric/duodenal/peptic ulcer
- Indigestion

# Excludes:

Skin ulcers (code to 758)

# 738 Diseases of the digestive system, not elsewhere classified.

#### Notes.

This category covers specified diseases of the digestive system not able to be classified to another category.

### Includes:

- Cholecystitis (gall bladder inflammation)
- Diverticulitis
- Gastroenteritis, non-infectious
- Irritable bowel syndrome
- Stomatitis
- Tooth decay

### Excludes:

Gastroenteritis, infectious or unspecified (code to 821)

# 739 Diseases of the digestive system, unspecified.

#### Notes.

This category covers diseases of the digestive system for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

# Includes:

Unspecified diseases of the digestive system

### Excludes:

Specified diseases of the digestive system (code to 721 - 738)

# K. SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE DISEASES

### 741 Contact dermatitis

### Includes:

- Dermatitis arising from contact with:
  - oils and greases;
  - detergent or chemicals; and
  - plants

#### Excludes:

Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (code to 758)

# 742 Other and unspecified dermatitis or eczema

#### Includes:

- Allergic rash
- Chafing

#### Excludes:

Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (code to 758)

# 758 Other diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue not able to be classified to another category.

#### Includes:

- Blister: non-traumatic
- Cellulitis
- Chrome ulcer
- Corns and callosities
- Crayfish barb with or without localised infection
- Infections from cuts, ingrown toenails, skin ulcers and abscesses
- Ingrown toenails
- Keratosis
- Pilonidal sinus or cyst
- Stevens-Johnson Syndrome

### Excludes:

- Septicaemia (specified cause) from skin puncture (code to 848)
- Septicaemia (unspecified cause) from skin puncture (code to 849)
- Skin cancers (code to 863)
- Skin growths (code to 865)
- Tinea (code to 837)

# 759 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified.

### Notes:

This category covers diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

### Includes:

Unspecified diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue

# Excludes:

Specified diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue (code to 741, 742 or 758)

### L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES

# 761 Diseases of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nervous system

#### Notes:

If the primary cause of the condition is disc prolapse or a related condition, code to 422

#### Includes:

- Chronic fatigue syndrome
- Encephalitis
- Meningitis (except meningococcal)
- Migraine
- Muscular dystrophy
- Paraplegia and quadriplegia not due to trauma
- Parkinsonism

#### Excludes:

- Bell's palsy (code to 762)
- Meningococcal meningitis (code to 838)
- Paraplegia and quadriplegia due to trauma (code to 181 to 182)
- Pinched nerve in spine/nerve compression (spine) NOT due to disc pathology (code to 762)

# 762 Diseases of nerve roots, plexuses and single nerves

#### Notes:

If the primary cause of the condition is disc prolapse or a related condition, code to 422

#### Includes:

- Bell's palsy
- Brachial neuralgia
- Brachial plexus disease
- Mononeuritis (not carpal tunnel syndrome)
- Pinched nerve in spine/nerve compression (spine) NOT due to disc pathology

# Excludes:

Carpal tunnel syndrome (code to 763)

# 763 Carpal tunnel syndrome

#### Excludes:

- Bell's palsy (code to 762)
- Brachial neuralgia (code to 762)
- Mononeuritis (not carpal tunnel syndrome) (code to 762)

## 764 Diseases of the conjunctiva and cornea

## Includes:

- Conjunctivitis
- Keratitis
- Other flash burn to eye
- Pterygium
- Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage (non-traumatic)
- Welder's flash

# Excludes:

Traumatic corneal ulceration (code to 301)

# L. NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGAN DISEASES (continued)

# 769 Other diseases of the eye

#### Includes:

- Cataracts
- Detached retina
- Eyestrain and visual disturbances
- Glaucoma

#### Excludes:

- Other flash burn to eye (code to 764)
- Traumatic corneal ulceration (code to 301)
- Welder's flash (code to 764)

## 771 Deafness

#### Includes:

Noise-induced hearing loss

#### Excludes:

- Audio shock/shriek (code to 309)
- Traumatic deafness (code to 312)

# 777 Other diseases of the ear and mastoid process

#### Includes:

- Earache
- Meniere's disease
- Otitis media
- Perforated eardrum (non-traumatic)
- Tinnitus
- Vertigo

# Excludes:

 Perforated eardrum from explosion or pressure (312), foreign body (301) or unspecified (312)

# 778 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified diseases of the nervous system and sense organs not able to be classified to another category.

# 779 Diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, unspecified

### Notes:

This category covers diseases of the nervous system and sense organs for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

#### Includes:

Unspecified diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

#### Excludes:

Specified diseases of the nervous system and sense organs (code to 761-778)

### M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

Notes: Bodily locations codes for this group are 334 (Lung) or 720 (Respiratory system)

## 781 Asthma

Includes:

- Allergic bronchitis
- Asthmatic bronchitis

# 782 Legionnaires' disease

#### 783 Asbestosis

Excludes:

- Coal workers' pneumoconiosis (code to 785)
- Mesothelioma (code to 861)
- Silicosis (code to 784)

#### 784 Silicosis

Excludes:

- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Coal workers' pneumoconiosis (code to 785)

# 785 Pneumoconiosis due to coal dust

Excludes:

- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Silicosis (code to 784)

# 786 Pneumoconiosis excluding asbestosis, silicosis and coal workers' pneumoconiosis

Includes:

Pleural plaques

Excludes:

- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Coal workers' pneumoconiosis (code to 785)
- Silicosis (code to 784)

# 787 Other respiratory conditions due to substances

Includes:

- Bird fancier's lung
- Conditions due to organic substances, such as extrinsic allergic alveolitis
- Farmer's lung

#### Excludes:

- Asbestosis (code to 783)
- Asthma (code to 781)
- Coal workers' pneumoconiosis (code to 785)
- Silicosis (code to 784)
- Acute bronchitis (code to 798)
- Chronic bronchitis (code to 788)
- Emphysema (code to 788)

# M. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM DISEASES (continued)

# 788 Chronic bronchitis, emphysema and allied conditions

## Includes:

Bronchiectasis

#### Excludes:

Acute bronchitis (code to 798)

# 798 Other diseases of the respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

# Notes:

This category covers specified diseases of the respiratory system not able to be classified to another category.

#### Includes:

- Acute bronchitis
- Allergic rhinitis
- Common cold
- Hay fever
- Inflamed throat
- Influenza
- Nodules on throat/vocal chords
- Pneumonia
- Upper respiratory tract infection (URTI)

# 799 Other diseases of the respiratory system, unspecified

# Notes:

This category covers diseases of the respiratory system for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

#### Includes:

Unspecified respiratory diseases

# Excludes:

Specified respiratory diseases (code to 781-798)

# N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES

# 801 Ischaemic heart disease

#### Includes:

- Angina
- Coronary occlusion
- Heart attack
- Myocardial infarction

# 802 Other heart disease excluding ischaemic heart disease

#### Includes:

- Cardiac (heart) failure
- Myocarditis
- Pericarditis
- Rheumatic fever

#### Excludes:

Hypertensive heart disease (code to 806)

#### 803 Cerebrovascular disease

#### Includes:

- Cerebral aneurysm
- Cerebral haemorrhage
- Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)
- Stroke

# 804 Arterial disease

### Includes:

- Aortic aneurysm
- Atherosclerosis
- Hardening of the arteries
- Peripheral vascular disease
- Raynaud's disease

# Excludes:

- Cerebral artery disease (code to 803)
- Coronary artery disease (code to 801)
- Vibration white finger (secondary Raynaud's disease) (code to 805)

# 805 Vibration white finger - secondary Raynaud's Disease

# Excludes:

- Atherosclerosis (code to 804)
- Cerebral artery disease (code to 803)
- Coronary artery disease (code to 801)
- Hardening of the arteries (code to 804)
- Peripheral vascular disease (code to 804)

# 806 Hypertension

# Includes:

- Hypertensive heart disease
- Hypertensive kidney disease

# N. CIRCULATORY SYSTEM DISEASES (continued)

#### 807 Venous thromboembolism

## Includes:

- Deep venous thrombosis (DVT)
- Pulmonary embolism (PE)
- Pulmonary thromboembolism

#### Excludes:

- Haemorrhoids (piles) (code to 808)
- Varicose thrombosis (code to 808)
- Varicose ulcer (code to 808)

# 808 Venous disease, not elsewhere classified

#### Includes:

- Haemorrhoids (piles)
- Oesophageal varicoes
- Varicose thrombosis
- Varicose ulcer

# 818 Other diseases of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified diseases of the circulatory system not able to be classified to another category.

#### Includes:

- Hypotension (low blood pressure)
- Fainting

# 819 Other diseases of the circulatory system, unspecified

#### Notes:

This category covers diseases of the circulatory system for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

#### Includes

Unspecified circulatory diseases

# Excludes:

Specified circulatory diseases (codes 801-818)

## O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

# 821 Intestinal infectious diseases

#### Notes:

This group is only valid with mechanism of incident Group 7 (Biological factors)

#### Includes:

- Cholera
- Dysentery
- Gastroenteritis, infectious or unspecified
- Salmonella
- Typhoid

# Excludes:

Specified zoonoses (code to 822-825)

# 822 Anthrax

## 823 Brucellosis

## 824 Q-fever

# 825 Leptospirosis

# 826 Other zoonoses, not elsewhere classified

## Includes:

- Melioidosis
- Psittacosis (ornithosis)

# Excludes:

- Anthrax (code to 822)
- Brucellosis (code to 823)
- Leptospirosis (code to 825)
- Q-fever (code to 824)

## 827 Protozoal diseases

## Includes:

- Malaria
- Trichomonas
- Toxoplasmosis

# 828 Specified sexually transmitted diseases excluding HIV/AIDS

## Includes:

- Genital herpes
- Gonorrhoea
- Non-specific urethritis
- Syphilis

## Excludes:

HIV/AIDS (code to 835)

# O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (continued)

- 831 Hepatitis A
- 832 Hepatitis B
- 833 Hepatitis C
- 834 Viral hepatitis, not elsewhere classified or unspecified
- 835 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)/AIDS
- 836 Viral diseases, not classified elsewhere.

#### Includes:

- Cold sores
- Cowpox
- Dengue
- Foot and mouth disease
- Glandular fever
- Mumps
- Orf
- Ross River fever
- Rubella

# Excludes:

- All defined sexually transmitted diseases (code to 828)
- HIV/AIDS (code to 835)
- Viral hepatitis (code to 831 834)

# 837 Fungal conditions (mycoses)

# Includes:

- Monilia
- Ringworm
- Tinea

# 838 Meningococcal disease

# Includes:

Meningococcal meningitis/septicaemia

# O. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (continued)

## 847 Bird flu / Avian flu / Avian influenza

# 848 Infectious and parasitic diseases, not elsewhere classified

#### Notes:

This category covers specified infectious and parasitic diseases not able to be classified to another category.

#### Includes:

- Septicaemia (specified cause)
- Head lice
- Leprosy
- MRSA (methicillin-resistant staph aureus)
- Scabies

# Excludes:

Skin infections (code to 758)

# 849 Infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

## Notes:

This category covers infectious and parasitic diseases for which there is insufficient information to code to a specific category.

## Includes:

- Septicaemia (unspecified cause)
- Unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

### Excludes:

- Septicaemia (specified cause) (code to 848)
- Specified infectious and parasitic diseases (code to 821-848)

# P. NEOPLASMS (CANCER)

Notes:

For all skin neoplasms, bodily location codes for skin should be selected where applicable, and the mechanism of incident must be 55 (exposure to non-ionising radiation).

- 861 Malignant neoplasm of mesothelium (mesothelioma)
- 862 Malignant melanoma of skin

# 863 Other malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes:

- Skin cancer, if no other information available
- Basal cell carcinoma

# 864 Malignant neoplasm of lymphatic and haematopoietic tissue

Includes:

- Hodgkin's disease
- Leukaemia
- Lymphoma

# 865 Carcinoma in situ of skin

# 866 Other malignant neoplasms and carcinomas

Includes:

- Brain tumour (if malignant)
- Sarcoma
- Lung cancer

# 867 Benign neoplasm of skin

# 868 Other benign neoplasms

Includes:

Brain tumour (if benign)

# 879 Neoplasm, not specified as benign or malignant

#### Notes:

This category is to be used when the word 'neoplasm'or something similar is used, but without any indication as to whether the condition is benign or malignant. If the word 'cancer' is used, the condition should be coded to one of the malignant disease categories (861 - 866).

## Q. OTHER DISEASES

# 941 Other diseases, not elsewhere classified

## Includes:

- Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period
- Complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
- Congenital anomalies
- Diabetes
- Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
- Diseases of the genitourinary system
- Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases and immunity diseases
- Epistaxis (nose bleed)
- Headache, if no other information
- Hydrocele, orchitis or epididymitis
- Hyperventilation (tetany)
- Loss of smell or taste
- Miscarriage
- Prolapse of uterus
- Symptoms, signs and ill-defined conditions

# 949 Unspecified diseases

#### Notes:

This category is for diseases with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any other specific category.

# R. OTHER CLAIMS

# 951 Exposure to substances without current injury or disease apparent

# Notes:

This category is used to cover claims where the worker has been exposed to substances that are thought might result in injury or disease, but where that injury or disease is not yet apparent.

## Includes:

- Exposure to blood, saliva etc (no other injury or disease) and waiting for blood tests
- Exposure to asbestos

# 961 Damage to artificial aid(s)

#### Notes:

The bodily location code must be 900 (Unspecified locations) as there is no bodily injury.

## Includes:

- Broken spectacles
- Broken dentures
- Damaged artificial limbs
- Damaged clothing

## 999 Not Known

#### Notes:

This category is for claims with insufficient information to allow them to be coded to any other category.

## Excludes:

Known injuries or diseases

# **ALPHABETICAL INDEX**

	111	# (fracture) skull, face or tooth
	118	# (fracture) specified and not involving skull, face, tooth or vertebral column
	112	# (fracture) vertebral column
Ą	450	A baracia a
•	159	Abrasion Abscess - no other information specified
	849 758	Abscess-skin
	172	Acid burn
	302	Acid poisoning
	772	Acoustic shock/shriek
	101	Acquired brain injury
	835	
		Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS)
	804	Acro-osteolysis
	798	Acute bronchitis
	239	Acute soft tissue injury
	707	Adjustment disorder
	835	AIDS
	788	Airways disease - chronic (chronic bronchitis)
	302	Alcoholic (ingested) poisoning
	941	Alcoholism
	172	Alkali burn
	302	Alkali toxicity and poisoning
	787	Allergic alveolitis, extrinsic
	742	Allergic rash
	798	Allergic rhinitis
	787	Alveolitis - extrinsic allergic
	139	Amputation - traumatic
	941	Anaemia
	738	Anal fistula
	302	Anaphylaxis
	801	Angina pectoris (angina)
	941	Angioedema
	941	Angioneurotic oedema
	402	Ankylosing spondylitis
	718	∆norevia nervosa

	822	Anthrax
	703	Anxiety
	804	Aortic aneurysm - chest or abdomen
	802	Aortic valve disease
	738	Appendicitis
	802	Arrhythmia
	302	Arsenic toxicity and poisoning
	803	Arterial disease - cerebral
	801	Arterial disease - coronary
	804	Arterial disease - other and unspecified
	803	Arteriosclerosis - cerebral
	801	Arteriosclerosis - coronary
	804	Arteriosclerosis - other and unspecified
	404	Arthropathy without other information
	783	Asbestosis
	571	Aseptic osteonecrosis
	319	Asphyxia due to drowning/immersion
	319	Asphyxia due to compressed airway
	301	Asphyxia due to inhalation of food or foreign body (choking)
	302	Asphyxia due to inhalation of toxic gases and vapours
	319	Asphyxia due to lack of oxygen in the air
	781	Asthma
	804	Atheroma
	801	Atherosclerosis - coronary
	802	Atrial fibrillation
	309	Audio shock/shriek
	571	Avascular osteonecrosis
	847	Avian flu
	222	Avulsion - of a muscle or a tendon from a bone
	149	Avulsion of a fingernail
	129	Avulsion of an organ
В	239	Back injury
	239	Back injury (if no other information given)
	459	Back pain
	459	Back strain - non-traumatic
	239	Back strain - traumatic or unspecified
	541	Baker's cyst

836	Barma Forest Virus
312	Barotrauma - ear (traumatic deafness)
319	Barotrauma - lung
863	Basal cell carcinoma
302	Bee-sting
762	Bell's palsy
319	'the Bends' (caisson disease)
302	Benzol (benzene) and related substances, toxicity and poisoning
527	Bilateral epicondylitis
787	Bird fancier's lung
847	Bird flu / Avian flu / Avian influenza
941	Birth defects
159	Bite of insect or spider - non-venomous
302	Bite of insect or spider - venomous or unspecified
149	Bite of non-venomous animal (includes dogs and humans)
302	Bite or sting of venomous creature
349	Blast injury - if no other information given
769	Blepharitis
769	Blindness - full or partial
175	Blister - friction
758	Blister - non-traumatic
941	Blood nose (epistaxis) - non-traumatic or unspecified
169	Blood nose (epistaxis) - traumatic
758	Boil - not eyelid
769	Boil - eyelid
571	Bone diseases - if no other information given
821	Botulism
821	Bowel infections - infectious or unspecified
738	Bowel infections - non-infectious
762	Brachial neuralgia
101	Brain injury
868	Brain tumour -benign
866	Brain tumour - malignant
961	Broken dentures or spectacles
111	Broken tooth
788	Bronchiectasis
798	Bronchitis - acute

	781	Bronchitis - allergic
	788	Bronchitis - chronic
	423	Brucella spondylitis
	823	Brucellosis (undulant fever)
	169	Bruise without fracture or open wound
	718	Bulimia (bulimarexia)
	407	Bunion (hallux valgus)
	171	Burn - electrical
	179	Burn - no other information
	174	Burn - due to hot objects or substances
	172	Burn - from chemicals
	173	Burn - from contact with extremely cold objects
	172	Burn - from corrosives
	174	Burn - from flames and hot objects
	174	Burn - from hot liquids (scalds)
	178	Burn – from lasers and lamps
	178	Burn - from lightning
	541	Bursitis
	312	Burst eardrum - traumatic from explosion or pressure, or unspecified
	301	Burst eardrum - traumatic from foreign body
	301	Burst eardrum - traumatic from foreign body
С	301 422	Burst eardrum - traumatic from foreign body  C5 disc
С		
С	422	C5 disc
С	422 422	C5 disc C6 disc
С	422 422 319	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends')
С	422 422 319 532	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur
С	422 422 319 532 758	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities
С	422 422 319 532 758 866	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities Cancer - if no other information given
С	422 422 319 532 758 866 837	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities Cancer - if no other information given Candidiasis (candida infection)
С	422 422 319 532 758 866 837 531	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities Cancer - if no other information given Candidiasis (candida infection) Capsulitis
С	422 422 319 532 758 866 837 531 302	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities Cancer - if no other information given Candidiasis (candida infection) Capsulitis Carbon bisulphide (carbon disulphide) toxicity and poisoning
C	422 422 319 532 758 866 837 531 302 302	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities Cancer - if no other information given Candidiasis (candida infection) Capsulitis Carbon bisulphide (carbon disulphide) toxicity and poisoning Carbon monoxide toxicity and poisoning
C	422 422 319 532 758 866 837 531 302 302 758	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities Cancer - if no other information given Candidiasis (candida infection) Capsulitis Carbon bisulphide (carbon disulphide) toxicity and poisoning Carbuncle - not eyelid
C	422 422 319 532 758 866 837 531 302 302 758 769	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities Cancer - if no other information given Candidiasis (candida infection) Capsulitis Carbon bisulphide (carbon disulphide) toxicity and poisoning Carbon monoxide toxicity and poisoning Carbuncle - not eyelid Carbuncle - eyelid
C	422 422 319 532 758 866 837 531 302 302 758 769 865	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities Cancer - if no other information given Candidiasis (candida infection) Capsulitis Carbon bisulphide (carbon disulphide) toxicity and poisoning Carbon monoxide toxicity and poisoning Carbuncle - not eyelid Carcinoma in situ of skin
C	422 422 319 532 758 866 837 531 302 302 758 769 865 802	C5 disc C6 disc Caisson disease ('the bends') Calcaneal (heel) spur Callosities Cancer - if no other information given Candidiasis (candida infection) Capsulitis Carbon bisulphide (carbon disulphide) toxicity and poisoning Carbon monoxide toxicity and poisoning Carbuncle - not eyelid Carcinoma in situ of skin Cardiac (heart) failure

769	Cataract
172	Caustic burn
758	Cellulitis
761	Cerebral abscess
803	Cerebral aneurysm
101	Cerebral contusion
803	Cerebral haemorrhage - non-traumatic
101	Cerebral haemorrhage - traumatic
101	Cerebral laceration
803	Cerebral thrombosis
803	Cerebrovascular accident (CVA)
803	Cerebrovascular disease
479	Cervical spine disease
479	Cervicalgia
941	Cervix disease
742	Chafing
758	Chapped hands
172	Chemical burn
836	Chicken pox (varicella)
941	Childbirth complications (maternal)
314	Chillblains
828	Chlamydia urethritis
302	Chlorinated hydrocarbon toxicity and poisoning
738	Cholecystitis (gall bladder inflammation)
821	Cholera
571	Chondromalacia not involving patella or unspecified
418	Chondromalacia patellae
758	Chrome ulcer
788	Chronic airways disease
788	Chronic bronchitis
761	Chronic fatigue syndrome
804	Claudication - intermittent
804	Clots - in any artery
459	Coccydynia
173	Cold burn
836	Cold sores (herpes simplex infection of lips)
314	Cold temperature effects

	836	Colds - viral
	738	Colitis
	108	Concussion
	941	Congenital abnormality
	941	Congenital malformation
	764	Conjunctivitis
	741	Contact dermatitis
	951	Contact with blood or saliva etc - no injury
	169	Contusion
	302	Copper toxicity and poisoning
	764	Corneal ulcer - non-traumatic
	758	Corns
	801	Coronary artery thrombosis
	801	Coronary occlusion
	172	Corrosive burn
	571	Costochondritis
	836	Cow pox
	568	Cramp and spasm (of joints and muscles)
	169	Crush injury - superficial
	758	Crayfish barb with or without localised infection
	149	Cut
	803	CVA (cerebrovascular accident)
	941	Cystitis
D	961	Damage to an artificial aid, hearing aid, clothes, glasses, artificial leg, etc
	501	De Quervain's disease/tenosynovitis
	312	Deafness - due to effects of air pressure, explosions (barotrauma)
	771	Deafness - noise-induced
	139	Decapitation
	807	Deep vein thrombosis (DVT)
	422	Degenerative disc disease
	941	Dehydration - due to disease
	313	Dehydration - due to exposure or unspecified
	761	Dementia
	836	Dengue fever
	738	Dental caries (tooth decay)
	704	Depression

	741	Dermatitis (eczema) - contact, allergic or irritant
	742	Dermatitis (eczema) - unspecified
	769	Detached retina
	781	Di-isocyanate asthma
	941	Diabetes
	721	Diaphragmatic hernia
	821	Diarrhoea - infectious
	738	Diarrhoea - non-infective
	848	Diphtheria
	422	Disc (intervertebral) - displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, problem, prolapse, rupture or slipped
	803	Disease - cerebrovascular
	201	Dislocation (includes luxation and subluxation)
	761	Disseminated sclerosis (MS)
	738	Diverticulitis
	319	Drowning
	718	Drug addiction
	722	Duodenal ulcer
	503	Dupuytren's contracture
	319	Dysbarism (pressure differences)
	821	Dysentery
	941	Dysfunctional uterine bleeding
	722	Dyspepsia
	761	Dystrophy - muscular
	557	Dystrophy - sympathetic
E	777	Earache
	941	Eclampsia
	741	Eczema (dermatitis) - contact, allergic or irritant
	742	Eczema (dermatitis) - unspecified
	311	Electric shock - electrocution from electric currents
	319	Electric shock - due to lightning
	171	Electrical burn
	818	Embolism - air, fat
	788	Emphysema
	761	Encephalitis (including viral)
	802	Endocarditis
	139	Enucleation (of the eyaball)

	527	Epicondylitis
	941	Epididymitis
	761	Epilepsy
	941	Epistaxis (blood nose) - non-traumatic or unspecified
	169	Epistaxis (blood nose) - traumatic
	861	Epithelioma
	179	Erythema - exposure to radiation (other than the sun)
	758	Erythema - multiforme
	758	Erythema - nodosum
	319	Exertion - excessive, effects of
	314	Exposure - effects of cold weather
	313	Exposure - effects of hot weather
	951	Exposure to substances without current injury or disease apparent
	101	Extra-dural haemorrhage/haematoma - traumatic
	802	Extrasystoles
	319	Extremely low frequency radiation effects
	787	Extrinsic allergic alveolitis
	769	Eyestrain
F	488	Facet joint dysfunction
	818	Fainting
	407	Fallen arches (pes planus)
	787	Farmer's lung
	532	Fasciitis - plantar
	721	Femoral hernia
	548	Fibro myalgia
	868	Fibroids - of uterus
	548	Fibrositis
	149	Finger nail - avulsion
	169	Finger nail - blood collected underneath
	174	Flame burn
	764	Flash burn to eye
	407	Flat feet (pes planus)
	798	Flu (influenza)
	418	Fluid on the knee - recurring or constant
	302	Fluorocarbon toxicity
	821	Food poisoning
	836	Foot and mouth disease

	301	Foreign body - no further specification
	159	Foreign body - superficial (splinter)
	119	Fracture - no other information
	111	Fracture (traumatic) - skull, face or tooth
	112	Fracture (traumatic) - back/spine/vertebral column
	118	Fracture (traumatic) - specified and not involving skull, face, tooth or vertebral column
	571	Fracture due to Paget's disease or osteoporosis
	302	Freon toxicity and poisoning
	175	Friction burn and friction blister
	314	Frost bite
	531	Frozen shoulder
	302	Fumigation gas toxicity and poisoning
	837	Fungal disease
	407	Fusion of joint
	488	Fusion of spine
G	319	G force, effect of
	179	Gamma ray burn
	319	Gamma ray effects other than burn
	503	Ganglion
	302	Gas toxicity and poisoning
	149	Gash
	722	Gastric ulcer
	722	Gastritis
	821	Gastroenteritis - infectious or unspecified
	738	Gastroenteritis - non-infectious
	836	German measles (rubella)
	821	Giardia
	738	Gingivitis (inflamed/sore gums)
	836	Glandular fever (infectious mononucleosis)
	769	Glaucoma
	738	Glossitis (sore tongue)
	828	Gonorrhoea
	402	Gout
	159	Gravel rash
	319	Gravitational force, effects of

	159	Graze
	118	Greenstick fracture (no other information)
	738	Gum disease
	4.00	
Н	169	Haematoma - not extradural
	836	Haemorragic fevers
	149	Haemorrhage - external
	808	Haemorrhoids (piles)
	407	Hallux valgus (bunion)
	302	Halogenated hydrocarbon solvent toxicity and poisoning
	407	Hammer toe
	848	Hansen's disease (leprosy)
	804	Hardening of the arteries (arteriosclerosis)
	798	Hay fever
	108	Head injury
	108	Headache - from blow to head
	941	Headache - no other information
	312	Hearing loss - due to effects of air pressure, explosions (barotrauma)
	771	Hearing loss - noise-induced (partial or complete)
	801	Heart attack
	806	Heart disease - hypertensive
	313	Heat exhaustion
	758	Heat rash
	313	Heat stress
	313	Heat stroke
	831	Hepatitis A
	832	Hepatitis B
	833	Hepatitis C
	834	Hepatitis - viral
	721	Hernia
	422	Herniated disc
	836	Herpes simplex - cold sores
	828	Herpes simplex - genital herpes
	836	Herpes zoster (shingles)
	721	Hiatus hernia
	806	High blood pressure (hypertension)
	319	High pressure jet injection
	835	HIV

	941	Hives
	864	Hodgkin's disease
	848	Hydatid disease
	941	Hydrocoele
	803	Hypertensive cerebral disease
	806	Hypertensive heart disease
	806	Hypertensive kidney disease
	941	Hyperthyroidism
	706	Hyperventilation (hysterical, psychogenic)
	769	Hyphema - non-traumatic
	169	Hyphema - traumatic
	941	Hypoglycaemia
	818	Hypotension
	941	Hypothyroidism
	705	Hysteria
l	319	Immersion, effects of
	758	Impetigo
	718	Impotence - mental condition
	941	Impotence - physiological disease
	849	Infection - no other information available
	836	Infectious mononucleosis (glandular fever)
	798	Influenza
	179	Infra-red lamp burn
	758	Ingrown toenails
	721	Inguinal hernia
	329	Injury - multiple
	159	Injury - superficial, unspecified
	399	Injury - unspecified
	159	Insect bite - non-venomous
	302	Insect bite - venomous or unspecified
	804	Intermittent claudication
	129	Internal injury
	758	Intertrigo
	422	Intervertebral disc displacement, disruption, herniation, injury, problem, prolapse, rupture or slipped
	101	Intracranial injury
	769	Iritis

	738	Irritable bowel syndrome
	801	Ischaemic heart disease
	781	Isocyanate asthma
J		
K	758	Keloid scar
	764	Keratitis/keratoconjunctivitis
	758	Keratosis
	806	Kidney disease - due to hypertension
	941	Kidney disease - not due to hypertension
L	422	L3 disc
	422	L4 disc
	422	L5 disc
	223	Lacerated muscle
	224	Lacerated tendon
	129	Laceration extending into or within the chest, abdomen or pelvis
	149	Laceration not going within the chest, abdomen or pelvis
	154	Lancet wound
	798	Laryngitis
	178	Laser burn to skin
	527	Lateral epicondylitis (tennis elbow)
	302	Lead toxicity and poisoning
	782	Legionnaire's disease
	827	Leishmaniasis
	848	Leprosy (Hansen's disease)
	825	Leptospirosis (Weil's disease)
	864	Leukaemia
	848	Lice infestation (pediculosis)
	178	Lightning - burn
	319	Lightning - electric shock
	848	Listeriosis
	769	Loss of - sight
	771	Loss of hearing
	459	Low back pain
	459	Lumbago
	422	Lumbar disc

	798	Lung abscess
	866	Lung cancer
	864	Lymphoma
M	827	Malaria
	862	Malignant melanoma
	224	Mallet finger - cute
	407	Mallet finger - chronic
	718	Manic-depressive psychosis
	941	Mastitis
	777	Mastoid disease
	836	Measles
	154	Medical sharps injury
	769	Meibomian cyst
	862	Melanoma
	826	Melioidosis (Nightcliff gardener's disease)
	777	Meniere's disease
	761	Meningitis
	838	Meningococcal meningitis/septicaemia
	406	Meniscus degenerate/detached/retained/chronic tear
	941	Menstrual disease
	302	Mercury toxicity and poisoning
	861	Mesothelioma
	302	Metal fume fever (zinc toxicity)
	762	Metatarsalgia - mononeuritis - Morton's metatarsalgia
	526	Metatarsalgia unspecified
	848	MRSA (methicillin-resistant staph aureus)
	302	Methyl bromide toxicity and poisoning
	179	Microwave burn
	319	Microwave effects other than burn
	761	Migraine
	941	Miscarriage
	802	Mitral valve disease
	837	Monilia (candida infection)
	762	Mononeuritis - Morton's metatarsalgia
	836	Mononucleosis
	762	Morton's metatarsalgia - mononeuritis

	319	Motion sickness
	329	Multiple injuries
	761	Multiple sclerosis
	836	Mumps
	568	Muscle cramps
	761	Muscular dystrophy
	599	Musculoskeletal pain
	548	Myalgia
	801	Myocardial infarction
	802	Myocarditis
	769	Myopia
	538	Myositis
	941	Myxoedema
N	798	Nasal polyps
	798	Nasopharyngitis
	479	Neck (cervical) - pain or dysfunction
	239	Neck (cervical) - sprain or strain (traumatic or unspecified)
	479	Neck pain
	479	Neck strain - non-traumatic
	154	Needle-stick injury
	941	Nephritis
	188	Nerve brusing (neuropraxia)
	422	Nerve compression - spine, due to disc pathology
	762	Nerve root irritation - not due to disc pathology
	718	Nervous breakdown
	718	Neurosis
	826	Nightcliff gardener's disease (melioidosis)
	798	Nodules on throat
	771	Noise-induced hearing loss
	828	Non-specific urethritis
	159	Non-venomous creature bite or sting, superficial injury
	149	Non-venomous creature bite, open wound
0	941	Obesity
	718	Obsessional neurosis
	542	Occupational overuse syndrome (OOS)
	941	Oedema - angioneurotic

	738	Oesophageal disease
	808	Oesophageal varices
	722	Oesophagitis
	541	Olecranon bursitis
	542	OOS (occupational overuse syndrome)
	149	Open wound - not involving traumatic amputation
	941	Orchitis
	836	Orf
	826	Ornithosis
	571	Osteitis deformans (Paget's disease)
	401	Osteoarthritis
	571	Osteochondritis
	571	Osteomyelitis
	571	Osteonecrosis - avascular
	571	Osteoporosis
	868	Other benign neoplasms
	777	Otitis media
	941	Ovarian cyst
	319	Over exertion
Р	571	Paget's disease of bone
	579	Pain in limb
	526	Painful arc syndrome
	761	Paraplegia - non-traumatic
	182	Paraplegia - traumatic
	848	Parasitic disease of the skin
	821	Paratyphoid fever
	761	Parkinson's disease
	758	Paronychia
	802	Paroxysmal tachycardia
	201	Partial dislocation
	826	Pasteurellosis
	571	Pathological fracture
	848	Pediculosis (lice)
	941	Pelvic inflammatory disease
	722	Peptic ulcer
	777	Perforated eardrum - non-traumatic

312	Perforated eardrum - traumatic from explosion or pressure, or unspecified
301	Perforated eardrum - traumatic from foreign body
802	Pericarditis
407	Pes planus (flat feet)
302	Pesticide toxicity
302	Petroleum fuel toxicity and poisoning
798	Pharyngitis
808	Phlebitis (inflammation, of veins)
808	Phlebothrombosis
718	Phobias
302	Phosphine toxicity and poisoning
302	Phosphorus toxicity and poisoning
808	Piles (haemorrhoids)
758	Pilonidal sinus
422	Pinched nerve - spine (due to disc displacement)
762	Pinched nerve - spine (not due to disc displacement)
532	Plantar fasciitis
787	Pleural plaques
798	Pleural effusion
798	Pleurisy
785	Pneumoconiosis - due to coal dust
786	Pneumoconiosis - excluding asbestosis, silicosis and coal workers' pneumoconiosis
798	Pneumonia
798	Pneumothorax - non-traumatic
129	Pneumothorax - traumatic
302	Poisoning and toxic effects of substances
804	Polyarteritis nodosa
404	Polyarthritis
798	Polyps - nasal
941	Post partum haemorrhage
702	Post traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
423	Pott's curvature
941	Pregnancy - maternal complications
541	Pre-patellar bursitis
422	Prolapse of disc
941	Prolapse of uterus

	941	Prostate disease or enlargement
	826	Psittacosis
	758	Psoriasis
	718	Psychosis
	764	Pterygium
	702	PTSD (post traumatic stress disorder)
	807	Pulmonary embolism
	149	Puncture wound - without fracture
	941	Purpura
	941	Pyelonephritis
Q	824	Q fever
	761	Quadriplegia - non-traumatic
	181	Quadriplegia - traumatic
R	836	Rabies
	179	Radiation burn
	319	Radiation effects other than burn
	742	Rash - unspecified
	804	Raynaud's disease
	557	Regional pain syndrome
	941	Renal abscess
	941	Renal colic
	542	Repetitive Strain Injury (RSI)
	848	Respiratory tuberculosis
	802	Rheumatic heart disease - chronic
	538	Rheumatism
	402	Rheumatoid arthritis
	798	Rhinitis - allergic
	848	Rickettsia
	837	Ringworm
	863	Rodent ulcer (basal cell carcinoma)
	836	Ross River fever
	228	Rotator cuff – acute sprain/strain
	526	Rotator cuff syndrome
	848	Roundworm
	542	RSI (Repetitive Strain Injury)

	836	Rubella (German measles)
	533	Rupture (spontaneous) of a muscle
	533	Rupture (spontaneous) of a tendon
	228	Rupture (traumatic) of a muscle or tendon unspecified
	422	Rupture of a disc
	201	Rupture of a joint capsule
	129	Rupture of an organ
S	422	S1 disc
	821	Salmonella
	866	Sarcoma
	848	Scabies
	174	Scalds
	154	Scalpel wound
	848	Scarlet fever
	718	Schizophrenia
	459	Schmorl's nodes
	459	Sciatica - without objective neurological loss or unspecified
	422	Sciatica - with objective neurological loss
	848	Scrub typhus
	761	Senility
	403	Septic arthritis
	849	Septic poisoning
	849	Septic throat
	848	Septicaemia - known cause
	849	Septicemia - unspecified cause
	154	Sharps injury - medical
	568	Shin splints
	836	Shingles (zoster)
	706	Shock due to emotional trauma
	311	Shock (electric) - due to electrical current
	319	Shock (electric) - due to lightning
	772	Shriek (phone)
	784	Silicosis
	798	Sinusitis
	863	Skin cancer (if no other information available)
	149	Slash
	422	Slipped disc

836	Smallpox
302	Smoke inhalation
149	Snake bite - non-venomous
302	Snake bite - venomous or unspecified
579	Soft tissue diseases
239	Soft tissue injury
302	Solvent toxicity
159	Spider bite - non-venomous
302	Spider bite - venomous or unspecified
189	Spinal cord injury unspecified
129	Spleen injury
159	Splinter - superficial foreign body
459	Spondylitis
459	Spondylolisthesis - acquired or unspecified
941	Spondylolisthesis - congenital
219	Sprain - traumatic
532	Spur on foot
769	Squint (crooked gaze)
311	Static electric shock
488	Stenosis of spine
758	Steven-Johnson syndrome
941	Stillbirth
302	Sting (insect)(wasp or bee) - venomous or unspecified
159	Sting (insect) - non-venomous
302	Sting (wasp or bee)
738	Stomatitis
229	Strain - traumatic
319	Strangulation
703	Stress - acute reaction to stress, episode only
313	Stress - heat
707	Stress - stress adjustment reaction
118	Stress fracture (traumatic) - of specified bones other than spine
112	Stress fracture of spine
803	Stroke - cerebrovascular accident
313	Stroke - heat stress
769	Stye
302	Styrene toxicity and poisoning

	101	Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage - traumatic or unspecified
	803	Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage - non-traumatic
	101	Sub-arachnoid haemorrhage - traumatic
	764	Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage - non-traumatic
	169	Sub-conjunctival haemorrhage - traumatic or unspecified
	101	Sub-dural haemorrhage/haematoma - traumatic
	201	Subluxation (partial dislocation)
	319	Submersion - non-fatal
	169	Sub-ungual haematoma
	313	Sunburn
	313	Sunstroke (heat stroke)
	159	Superficial wound - graze or abrasion
	159	Superficial wound - splinter or other small superficial foreign body
	159	Superficial wound - unspecified
	175	Superficial wound - friction burn or blister
	526	Supraspinatus tendinitis
	557	Sympathetic dystrophy
	501	Synovitis
	828	Syphilis
	154	Syringe wound
Т	802	Tachycardia - paroxysmal
	526	Tendinitis
	527	Tennis elbow (lateral epicondylitis)
	501	Tenosynovitis
	501 848	Tenosynovitis Tetanus
		•
	848	Tetanus
	848 181	Tetanus Tetraplegia - traumatic
	848 181 848	Tetanus Tetraplegia - traumatic Threadworms
	848 181 848 941	Tetanus Tetraplegia - traumatic Threadworms Thrombocytopenia
	848 181 848 941 808	Tetanus Tetraplegia - traumatic Threadworms Thrombocytopenia Thrombophlebitis
	848 181 848 941 808 807	Tetanus Tetraplegia - traumatic Threadworms Thrombocytopenia Thrombophlebitis Thrombosis (veins)
	848 181 848 941 808 807 804	Tetanus Tetraplegia - traumatic Threadworms Thrombocytopenia Thrombophlebitis Thrombosis (veins) Thrombosis of arteries other than coronary and cerebral
	848 181 848 941 808 807 804 837	Tetanus Tetraplegia - traumatic Threadworms Thrombocytopenia Thrombophlebitis Thrombosis (veins) Thrombosis of arteries other than coronary and cerebral Thrush
	848 181 848 941 808 807 804 837 941	Tetanus Tetraplegia - traumatic Threadworms Thrombocytopenia Thrombophlebitis Thrombosis (veins) Thrombosis of arteries other than coronary and cerebral Thrush Thyrotoxicosis
	848 181 848 941 808 807 804 837 941	Tetraplegia - traumatic Threadworms Thrombocytopenia Thrombophlebitis Thrombosis (veins) Thrombosis of arteries other than coronary and cerebral Thrush Thyrotoxicosis Tinea

	302	Toluene toxicity and poisoning
	798	Tonsillitis
	738	Tooth decay
	111	Tooth - broken
	201	Torn joint, capsules, cartilage or ligaments
	129	Torn internal organ
	223	Torn muscle
	224	Torn tendon
	479	Torticollis
	302	Toxicity and poisoning
	827	Toxoplasmosis
	319	Travel sickness (motion sickness)
	827	Trichomonas
	503	Trigger finger
	848	Tuberculosis - not involving spine or unspecified
	423	Tuberculosis of spine
	821	Typhoid fever
	848	Typhus
U	722	Ulcer - abdominal organ
	758	Ulcer - chronic skin
	808	Ulcer - varicose
	179	Ultraviolet light (artificial source) - burn
	721	Umbilical hernia
	941	Urticaria
V	941	Vaginitis
	302	Vapour toxicity and poisoning
	836	Varicella (chicken pox)
	808	Varices - oesophageal (bleeding) see oesophagus
	808	Varicose ulcer
	808	Varicose veins
	302	Venomous creature bite/sting
	808	Venous diseases (except for thromboses)
	802	Ventricular fibrillation
	777	Vertigo
	777	Vestibular disease
	319	Vestibular disease - motion (travel) sickness

	805	Vibration white finger (secondary Raynaud's disease)
	836	Viral disease
	761	Viral encephalitis
	834	Viral hepatitis
	769	Visual loss - full or partial
	769	Vitreous opacity
	568	Volkmann's ischaemic contracture
W	758	Warts
••	302	Wasp sting
	825	Weil's disease (leptospirosis)
	764	Welder's flash burn
	781	Western red cedar asthma
	218	Whiplash injury to neck
	805	White finger disease (secondary Raynaud's disease)
	848	Whooping cough
	159	Wound - abrasion, graze
	149	Wound - containing glass, metal or other foreign body
	149	Wound - cut, laceration or non-venomous bite
	159	Wound - splinter
	129	Wound penetrating the chest, abdomen or pelvis
	239	Wrist injury
	579	Wrist pain - non-traumatic
	239	Wrist pain - traumatic
X	179	X-ray - burn
	319	X-ray - effects of x-rays other than burn
Y		
Z	836	Zoster - herpes zoster, shingles

# E. BODILY LOCATION OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

The *bodily location of injury/disease* classification is intended to identify the part of the body affected by the most serious injury or disease.

The classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing which incorporates inclusions and exclusions for many of the codes.

To further assist coders, an alphabetic listing containing many of the technical and common usage terms that may be reported is also included.

The classification is not significantly different from the Australian Bureau of Statistics 'Bodily Location of Injury' classification on which it is based.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of nine divisions (first digit level) divided into several major groups (two digit level) which in turn consist of a number of sub-group codes (three digit level).

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the report form is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, for example, medical certificates or other information given in the report, or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.

## **MAJOR GROUPS**

- 1 HEAD
- 2 NECK
- 3 TRUNK
- 4 UPPER LIMBS
- 5 LOWER LIMBS
- 6 MULTIPLE LOCATIONS
- 7 SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS
- 8 NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS
- 9 UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS

### **MAJOR GROUPS AND SUB-GROUPS**

### **GROUP 1 HEAD**

- 11 Cranium
- 12 Eye
- 13 Ear
- 14 Mouth
- 15 Nose
- 16 Face not elsewhere classified
- 18 Head multiple locations
- 19 Head unspecified locations

### **GROUP 2 NECK**

21 Neck

### **GROUP 3 TRUNK**

- 31 Back upper or lower
- 33 Chest (thorax)
- 34/35 Abdomen and pelvic region
- 38 Trunk multiple locations
- 39 Trunk unspecified locations

## **GROUP 4 UPPER LIMBS**

- 41 Shoulder
- 42 Upper arm
- 43 Elbow
- 44 Forearm
- 45 Wrist
- 46 Hand, fingers and thumb
- 48 Upper limb multiple locations
- 49 Upper limb unspecified locations

#### GROUP 5 LOWER LIMBS

- 51 Hip
- 52 Upper leg
- 53 Knee
- 54 Lower leg
- 55 Ankle
- 56 Foot and toes
- 58 Lower limb multiple locations
- 59 Lower limb unspecified locations

### **GROUP 6 MULTIPLE LOCATIONS**

- 61 Neck and trunk
- Head and neck
- 63 Head and other
- 64 Trunk and limbs
- 65 Upper and lower limbs
- 66 Neck and shoulder
- 68 Other specified multiple locations
- 69 Unspecified multiple locations

### **GROUP 7 SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS**

- 71 Circulatory system
- 72 Respiratory system
- 73 Digestive system
- 74 Genitourinary system
- 75 Nervous system
- 78 Other and multiple systemic conditions
- 79 Unspecified systemic conditions

### **GROUP 8 NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS**

80 Psychological system

### **GROUP 9 UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS**

90 Unspecified locations

### **QUICK REFERENCE LIST**

### **GROUP 1 HEAD**

### 11 Cranium

110 Cranium

111 Brain

### 12 Eye

- 120 Eyeball
- 121 Ocular adnexa
- 128 Eye other and multiple
- 129 Eye unspecified

## 13 Ear

130 Ear

#### 14 Mouth

140 Mouth

141 Tooth

#### 15 Nose

150 Nose

### 16 Face, not elsewhere classified

160 Face

### 18 Head - multiple locations

180 Head - multiple locations

## 19 Head - unspecified locations

190 Head - unspecified locations

### GROUP 2 NECK

#### 21 Neck

- 210 Neck bones, muscles and tendons
- 211 Neck internal organs and glands
- 218 Neck other and multiple
- 219 Neck unspecified

### **GROUP 3 TRUNK**

## 31 Back - upper or lower

- 310 Upper back
- 311 Lower back
- 318 Back other and multiple
- 319 Back unspecified

### 33 Chest (thorax)

- 330 Ribs
- 331 Chest muscles
- 332 Breast
- 333 Heart
- 334 Lung, trachea and bronchus
- 335 Other internal chest organs
- 338 Chest other and multiple
- 339 Chest unspecified

## 34/35 Abdomen and pelvic region

- 340 Abdominal muscles and tendons
- 341 Stomach
- 342 Small intestine and duodenum
- 343 Liver and intrapepatic ducts
- 344 Gall bladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
- 345 Pancreas
- 346 Pelvic bones, muscles and tendons
- 347 Spleen
- 350 Bladder
- 351 Kidnev
- 352 Abdominal ducts and glands
- 353 Large intestine
- 354 Genital (reproductive) organs
- 358 Abdomen other and multiple
- 359 Abdomen unspecified

## 38 Trunk - multiple locations

380 Trunk - multiple locations

### 39 Trunk - unspecified locations

390 Trunk - unspecified locations

#### **GROUP 4 UPPER LIMBS**

### 41 Shoulder

410 Shoulder

## 42 Upper arm

420 Upper arm

#### 43 Elbow

430 Elbow

### 44 Forearm

440 Forearm

#### 45 Wrist

450 Wrist

## 46 Hand, fingers and thumb

460 Hand

461 Fingers

462 Thumb

468 Hand, fingers and thumb - other and multiple

469 Hand, fingers and thumb - unspecified

## 48 Upper limb - multiple locations

480 Upper limb - multiple locations

## 49 Upper limb - unspecified locations

490 Upper limb - unspecified locations

### **GROUP 5 LOWER LIMBS**

### 51 Hip

510 Hip

### 52 Upper leg

520 Upper leg

## 53 Knee

530 Knee

### 54 Lower leg

540 Lower leg

## 55 Ankle

550 Ankle

### 56 Foot and toes

560 Foot

561 Toes

568 Foot and toes - other and multiple

569 Foot and toes - unspecified

## 58 Lower limb - multiple locations

580 Lower limb - multiple locations

### 59 Lower limb - unspecified locations

590 Lower limb - unspecified locations

## **GROUP 6 MULTIPLE LOCATIONS**

## 61 Neck and Trunk

610 Neck and trunk

#### 62 Head and Neck

620 Head and neck

### 63 Head and other

630 Head and other

### 64 Trunk and limbs

640 Trunk and limbs

### 65 Upper and lower limbs

650 Upper and lower limbs

## 66 Neck and shoulder

660 Neck and shoulder

### 68 Other specified multiple locations

680 Other specified multiple locations

688 Major proportion of external surface of body

## 69 Unspecified multiple locations

690 Unspecified multiple locations

### **GROUP 7 SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS**

### 71 Circulatory system

710 Circulatory system in general

### 72 Respiratory system

720 Respiratory system in general

### 73 Digestive system

730 Digestive system in general

### 74 Genitourinary system

740 Genitourinary system in general

### 75 Nervous system

750 Nervous system in general

## 78 Other and multiple systemic conditions

780 Other and multiple systemic conditions

### 79 Unspecified systemic conditions

790 Unspecified systemic conditions

## **GROUP 8 NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS**

80 Psychological system800 Psychological system in general

## **GROUP 9 UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS**

**90 Unspecified locations** 900 Unspecified locations

### **DETAILED CLASSIFICATION**

### **GROUP 1 HEAD**

### 11 Cranium

### 110 Cranium

### Includes:

- skull
- forehead
- temple
- scalp, including hair

#### Excludes:

- inner ear (code to 130)
- cheek bone (code to 160)
- brain (code to 111)
- nasal septum (code to 150)

### 111 Brain

### 12 Eye

## 120 Eyeball

### Includes:

- eye muscles and ligaments
- detached retina
- damage to the cornea (for example, caused by flash burns).

## 121 Ocular adnexa

#### Includes:

- eyebrows
- eyelids
- eyelashes

## 128 Eye - other and multiple

#### Notes:

This category to be used only where both codes 120 and 121 can be given *Includes:* 

conjunctivitis

## 129 Eye - unspecified

### Notes:

This category covers only those cases where a specific location has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

## **GROUP 1 HEAD** (continued)

## 13 Ear

### 130 Ear

### Includes:

- external ear (ear lobe)
- middle ear
- internal (inner) ear

### 14 Mouth

### 140 Mouth

#### Includes:

- lips
- tongue
- mouth oral cavity
- tonsils and salivary glands

### Excludes:

- facial muscles and tendons (code to 160)
- epiglottis (code to 211)
- teeth (code to 141)

### 141 Tooth/Teeth

### 15 Nose

## 150 Nose

#### Includes:

- nasal bones
- olfactory nerve
- nasal sinuses
- nasal cartilage, nasal septum
- external nose, including skin

## Excludes:

ethmoid cribriform plate (code to 110)

## 16 Face - not elsewhere classified

### 160 Face

- ligaments and bones of the jaw, not elsewhere classified
- cheek bones
- facial muscles and tendons, not elsewhere classified
- chin
- facial hair, beards and moustaches

## **GROUP 1 HEAD** (continued)

## 18 Head - multiple locations

## 180 Head - multiple locations

### Notes:

This category is to be used only where different sub-group codes 110 to 160 can be given.

### Includes:

multiple facial injuries

## 19 Head - unspecified locations

## 190 Head - unspecified locations

### Notes:

This category is to be used only where a specific location of the head has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

### Excludes:

concussion (code to 111)

### **GROUP 2 NECK**

#### 21 Neck

### 210 Neck bones, muscles and tendons

### Includes:

- cervical vertebrae and spinal cord
- atlas, axis and invertebral discs
- cervical spine unspecified
- sternomastoid and trapezoid muscles

## 211 Neck - internal organs and glands

#### Includes:

- throat
- larynx, pharynx, trachea, oesophagus, vocal chords, epiglottis
- thyroid, cricoid
- carotid artery, jugular vein

### Excludes:

- larynx in chest (code to 335)
- oesophagus in chest (code to 335)
- tonsils (code to 140)

### 218 Neck - other and multiple

#### Notes:

This category to be used where both codes 210 and 211 can be given.

### Includes:

skin - superficial injuries, cuts, bruises, burns and skin diseases

#### Excludes:

- larynx in chest (code to 335)
- oesophagus in chest (code to 335)
- tonsils (code to 140)

## 219 Neck - unspecified

#### Notes:

This category is to be used where a specific location of the neck has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

### GROUP 3 TRUNK

## 31 Back - Upper or Lower

### 310 Upper back

### Includes:

- spinal vertebrae (thoracic)
- spinal discs (thoracic)
- upper back muscles and tendons

#### Excludes:

- cervical spine and discs (code to 210)
- lumbar spine and discs (code to 311)
- sacral and coccygeal vertebrae (code to 311)
- ribs (code to 330)
- cervical vertebrae, atlas and axis (code to 210)
- skin (code to 318)

#### 311 Lower back

#### Includes:

- spinal vertebrae (lumbar)
- spinal discs (lumbar)
- lower back muscles and tendons
- sacrospinalis

#### Excludes:

- cervical spine and discs (code to 210)
- thoracic spine and discs (code to 310)
- ribs (code to 330)
- skin (code to 318)

### 318 Back - other and multiple

#### Notes:

This category to be used where both codes 310 and 311 can be given *Includes:* 

skin - superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

### 319 Back - unspecified

#### Notes:

This category is to be used only where a specific location of the back has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

### 33 Chest (thorax)

### 330 Ribs

### Includes:

- ribs (front and back)
- intercostal cartilage
- sternum, breast bones

### 331 Chest muscles

- chest muscles, tendons and ligaments
- pectoralis major, serratus magnus

### **GROUP 3** TRUNK (continued)

### 332 Breast

Includes:

mammary glands

#### 333 Heart

Includes:

atrium, ventricle

### 334 Lung, trachea and bronchus

Includes:

- pleura
- diaphragm

### 335 Other internal chest organs

Includes:

thymus, oesophagus, larynx

Excludes:

- larynx in neck (code to 211)
- oesophagus in neck (code to 211)
- thyroid (code to 211)

### 338 Chest - other and multiple

Notes:

This category to be used where two or more codes 330-335 can be given.

Includes:

skin - superficial injuries, cuts, bruises, burns and skin diseases

### 339 Chest - unspecified

Notes:

This category is to be used only where a specific location of the chest has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

## 34/35 Abdomen and pelvic region

## 340 Abdominal muscles and tendons

Includes:

- abdominal tendons
- abdominal wall
- inguinal canal
- groin area but NOT skin
- umbilical hernia
- hernias with no other information

#### 341 Stomach

Notes:

'Stomach' refers to a specific body organ not to the abdominal region.

#### Excludes:

- strains and sprains (code to 340)
- cuts, bruises, burns, etc to abdomen (code to 358)
- hernias (code to 340)

### **GROUP 3** TRUNK (continued)

- 342 Small intestine and duodenum
- 343 Liver and intrapepatic ducts
- 344 Gall bladder and extrahepaticbile ducts
- 345 Pancreas

### 346 Pelvic bones, muscles and tendons

#### Includes:

- innominate bones
- ilium
- ischium
- pubis
- pelvic floor
- pelvic diaphragm
- levator ani muscles

#### Excludes:

- hip joint (code to 510)
- sacro-iliac joint (code to 510)
- coccyx (code to 311)
- sacral and coccygeal vertebrae (code to 311)
- 347 Spleen
- 350 Bladder
- 351 Kidney
- 352 Abdominal ducts and glands

### 353 Large intestine

## Includes:

colon, rectum

### 354 Genital (reproductive) organs

#### Includes:

uterus, ovary, testis, scrotum, prostate

### 358 Abdomen - other and multiple

#### Includes:

- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases
- those cases where two or more different three digit codes can be given
- skin in groin area, for example, rashes
- perineum

## 359 Abdomen - unspecified

#### Notes:

This category is to be used only where a specific location of the abdomen or pelvic region has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

## **GROUP 3** TRUNK (continued)

# 38 Trunk - multiple locations

## 380 Trunk - multiple locations

Notes:

This category is to be used only where different two digit codes in the range 31-35 can be given.

## 39 Trunk - unspecified locations

## 390 Trunk - unspecified locations

Notes:

This category is to be used only where a specific location of the trunk has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

### **GROUP 4 UPPER LIMBS**

### 41 Shoulder

### 410 Shoulder

### Includes:

- armpit
- shoulder blade
- shoulder joint and ligaments
- collar bone
- deltoid
- other muscles of the shoulder joint
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

### Excludes:

- trunk muscles moving the shoulder as below:
  - pectoralis major (code to 331)
  - latissimus dorsi (code to 318)
  - serratus magnus (code to 331)

## 42 Upper arm

## 420 Upper arm

### Includes:

- humerus
- muscles, ligaments, and tendons of the upper arm
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

## Excludes:

shoulder joint (head of humerus) (code to 410)

### 43 Elbow

### 430 Elbow

- elbow joint
- elbow cartilage
- medial and lateral epicondyles of humerus
- olecranon and coronoid processes of the radius and ulna
- head of radius
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

### **GROUP 4 UPPER LIMBS** (continued)

#### 44 Forearm

#### 440 Forearm

#### Includes:

- bones of the forearm (radius and ulna)
- forearm muscles and tendons
- flexors, extensors of the wrist and fingers
- pronator muscles of the wrist
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

#### Excludes:

- olecranon and coronoid processes of the radius and ulna (code to 430)
- carpal bones (code to 450)
- head of radius (code to 430)
- styloid processes of radius and ulna (code to 450)
- short flexor of the thumb (code to 460)

### 45 Wrist

#### 450 Wrist

#### Includes:

- carpal bones
- scaphoid, lunate, triquetral, pisiform, trapezium, trapezoid, capitate, hamate
- styloid processes of radius and ulna
- supinators
- tendons of the wrist
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

#### Excludes:

- pronator muscles of the wrist (code to 440)
- flexors, extensors of the wrist (code to 440)
- bones of the hand (code to 460)
- metacarpal bones (code to 460)
- lower head of radius and ulna (code to 440)

### 46 Hand, fingers and thumb

## 460 Hand

#### Includes:

- metacarpal bones
- knuckles
- muscles and tendons of the hand
- short flexor of the thumb
- thenar and hypothenar eminences
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

#### Excludes:

- fingers (code to 461) and thumb (code to 462)
- phalanges or bones of the finger (code to 461) and thumb (code to 462)

### **GROUP 4 UPPER LIMBS** (continued)

### 461 Fingers

#### Includes:

- fingernails
- phalanges (bones) of the fingers
- muscles and tendons of the fingers
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

#### Excludes:

thumb (code to 462)

#### 462 Thumb

#### Includes:

- thumbnail
- phalanges (bones) of the thumb
- muscles and tendons of the thumb
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

#### Excludes:

- fingers (code to 461)
- short flexor of the thumb (code to 460)
- thenar and hypothenar eminences (code to 460)

## 468 Hand, fingers and thumb - other and multiple

Notes:

This category is to be used only where two or more different codes 460 to 462 can be given.

### 469 Hand, fingers and thumb - unspecified

Notes:

This category is to be used only where a specific location of the hand, fingers and thumb has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

### 48 Upper limb - multiple locations

### 480 Upper limb - multiple locations

Notes:

This category is to be used only where two or more different codes 410-469 can be given.

### 49 Upper limb - unspecified locations

### 490 Upper limb - unspecified locations

Notes:

This category is to be used only where a specific location of the upper limbs has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

### **GROUP 5 LOWER LIMBS**

### 51 Hip

## 510 Hip

### Includes:

- hip joint
- head and neck of femur
- sacro-iliac joint
- hip muscles and tendons
- buttocks
- gluteal muscles
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

### Excludes:

adductor and abductor of the hip (code to 520)

## 52 Upper leg

### 520 Upper leg

#### Includes:

- femur
- adductor and abductor of the hip
- hamstrings
- muscles, ligaments, and tendons of the upper leg
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

#### Excludes:

head and neck of femur (code to 510)

#### 53 Knee

### 530 Knee

#### Includes:

- articular cartilage and menisci
- capsule and synovial membrane
- muscles and tendons surrounding the knee
- patellar tendon
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

### 54 Lower leg

## 540 Lower leg

### Includes:

- tibia (shin bone) and/or fibula
- calf muscles
- tibialis anticus
- achilles tendon
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

#### Excludes:

lateral and medial malleolus (code to 550)

### **GROUP 5** LOWER LIMBS (continued)

#### 55 Ankle

#### 550 Ankle

#### Includes:

- talus, calcaneo-fibular ligament, deltoid ligament of ankle, tibio-fibular ligament, internal collateral ligament of ankle
- lateral and medial malleolus
- ankle muscles and tendons
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

#### 56 Foot and toes

#### 560 Foot

#### Includes:

- tarsal and metatarsal bones
- heel (calcaneus)
- navicular (scaphoid), cuboid, cuneiform bones
- muscles and tendons of the foot
- muscles of the toes
- short flexor of the toes
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

#### 561 Toes

#### Includes:

- big (great) toe
- toenails
- phalanges (bones) of the toes
- muscles and tendons of the toes
- skin superficial injuries, burns and skin diseases

### 568 Foot and toes - other and multiple

#### Notes:

This category is to be used only where both codes 560 and 561 can be given.

### 569 Foot and toes - unspecified

#### Notes.

This category is to be used only where a specific location of the foot and toes has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

### 58 Lower limb - multiple locations

### 580 Lower limb - multiple locations

#### Notes:

This category is to be used only where two or more codes in the range 510-569 can be given.

# **GROUP 5** LOWER LIMBS (continued)

## 59 Lower limb - unspecified locations

# 590 Lower limb - unspecified locations

Notes:

This category is to be used only where a specific location of the lower limbs has not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

### **GROUP 6 MULTIPLE LOCATIONS**

### 61 Neck and trunk

### 610 Neck and trunk

### Includes:

- cervical and spinal vertebra
- neck and spine

### Excludes:

neck and shoulder (code to 660)

### 62 Head and neck

#### 620 Head and neck

### Excludes:

head and neck pain OOS description (code to 660)

### 63 Head and other

### 630 Head and other

#### Includes:

- head and one or more limbs
- head and trunk

## 64 Trunk and limbs

## 640 Trunk and limbs

#### Includes:

for example, back and arm

## 65 Upper and lower limbs

### 650 Upper and lower limbs

### Includes:

for example. forearm and thigh

#### 66 Neck and shoulder

### 660 Neck and shoulder

## **GROUP 6** MULTIPLE LOCATIONS (continued)

## 68 Other specified multiple locations

## 680 Other specified multiple locations

Includes:

Specified multiple locations not classifiable to codes 610 to 660.

### 688 Major proportion of external surface of body

Notes:

This code is designed to facilitate coding of injuries and diseases that sometimes afflict large areas of the external surface of the body, for example - scabies, or descriptions where burns cover the body.

## 69 Unspecified multiple locations

## 690 Unspecified multiple locations

Notes:

This category is to be used only where specific multiple locations have not been given, nor is it possible to deduce a more specific code.

### **GROUP 7 SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS**

## 71 Circulatory system

### 710 Circulatory system in general

#### Includes:

- where nature is heat exhaustion
- where nature is sunstroke
- where nature is septicemia
- where nature is 'bends' (the Caisson disease)

## 72 Respiratory system

## 720 Respiratory system in general

### Includes:

- where nature is drowning
- where nature is asphyxia
- where nature is asthma
- where nature is asbestosis
- where nature is bronchitis
- where nature is emphysema

### 73 Digestive system

### 730 Digestive system in general

#### Includes:

food poisoning

## 74 Genitourinary system

## 740 Genitourinary system in general

### Includes:

nephritis or other kidney or bladder disorder

## 75 Nervous system

### 750 Nervous system in general

#### Includes:

diseases of the nervous system

### Excludes:

- nervous, mental conditions (code to 800)
- non-physical damage (code to 800)
- shock (code to 780)

# **GROUP 7** SYSTEMIC LOCATIONS (continued)

# 78 Other and multiple systemic conditions

## 780 Other and multiple systemic conditions

### Includes:

- fevers
- electrocution
- shock

## 79 Unspecified systemic conditions

## 790 Unspecified systemic conditions

- faint with no other information
- nausea

## **GROUP 8 NON-PHYSICAL LOCATIONS**

# 80 Psychological system

# 800 Psychological system in general

- nervous breakdown
- mental conditions
- stress anxiety
- neuroses

## **GROUP 9 UNSPECIFIED LOCATIONS**

# 90 Unspecified locations

# 900 Unspecified locations

- damage to artificial aids
- broken glasses
- torn clothing
- dentures

# **ALPHABETICAL INDEX**

Α	358	Abdomen – multiple
	359	Abdomen – unspecified
	352	Abdominal ducts
	352	Abdominal glands
	340	Abdominal muscles
	340	Abdominal tendons
	340	Abdominal wall
	460	Abductor pollicis
	460	Abductor pollis brevis
	440	Abductor pollis longus
	520	Abductors of hip
	510	Acetabulum
	540	Achilles tendon
	410	AC joint
	460	Adductor pollicis
	520	Adductors of hip
	335	Adrenal gland
	550	Ankle bones
	550	Ankle muscles
	550	Ankle tendons
	550	Ankle - multiple
	550	Ankle - unspecified
	120	Aqueous humour
	410	Armpit/axilla
	420	Arm - upper
		Articular cartilage (code to affected articular joint)
	900	Artificial aids
	211	Arytenoid cartilage
	210	Atlas
	333	Atrium
	210	Axis
В	311	Back - multiple, lower
_	318	Back muscles - general
	311	Back muscles - lower

	310	Back muscles - upper
	318	Back tendons - general
	311	Back tendons - lower
	310	Back tendons - upper
	318	Back, multiple - general
	310	Back, multiple - upper
	319	Back, unspecified - general
	311	Back, unspecified - lower
	310	Back, unspecified - upper
	160	Beard
	420	Biceps (brachii) - upper arm
	520	Biceps (femoris) - upper leg
	561	Big toe
	350	Bladder
	630	Body and head
	450	Bones of the wrist
	353	Bowel - large (if the description does not differentiate to 342)
	342	Bowel - small (if the description does not differentiate to 342)
	342	Bowel - unspecified
	420	Brachialis (anticus)
	440	Brachioradialis
	111	Brain
	330	Breast bones
	332	Breasts
	334	Bronchus
	160	Buccinator
	510	Buttocks
С	550	Calcaneo-fibular ligament
	560	Calcaneus
	540	Calf muscles
	450	Capitate
		Capsule membrane (code to affected joint)
	211	Carotid artery
	450	Carpal bones
	111	Cerebral blood vessels
	210	Cervical spine
	210	Cervical vertebrae
	160	Cheek bones
	331	Chest - ligaments
	331	Chest muscles

	331	Chest tendons
	338	Chest - multiple
	339	Chest - unspecified
	160	Chin
	120	Ciliary muscles
	710	Circulatory system
	410	Clavicle
	311	Coccygeal vertebra
	311	Соссух
	410	Collar bone
	353	Colon
	150	Conchae
	121	Conjunctiva
	120	Cornea
	333	Coronary artery
	110	Cranium
	211	Cricoid
	530	Cruciate ligament
	430	Cubital fossa
	560	Cuboid
	560	Cuneiform bones
D	410	Deltoid
	550	Deltoid ligament of ankle
	210	Diagastric
	334	Diaphragm
	730	Digestive system
	461	Distal phalanx - fingers
	462	Distal phalanx - thumb
	342	Duodenum
E	130	Ear
	130	Ear lobe
	430	Elbow cartilage
	430	Elbow joint
	354	Epididymis
	211	Epiglottis
	110	Ethmoid cribriform plate
	440	Extensors of fingers
	440	Extensors of wrists
	130	External - ear

	150	External - nose
	344	Extrahepatic bile ducts
	120	Eye ligaments
	120	Eye muscles
	128	Eye - multiple
	129	Eye - unspecified
	120	Eyeball
	121	Eyebrows
	121	Eyelashes
	121	Eyelids
	.2.	Lyonas
F	160	Face, not elsewhere classified
	160	Facial hair
	160	Facial muscles
	160	Facial tendons
	520	Femur
	510	Femur - head
	510	Femur - neck
	540	Fibula
	461	Finger bones
	461	Finger muscles
	461	Finger nails (not thumb)
	461	Fingers (alone)
	468	Fingers and thumbs together
	440	Flexors of fingers
	560	Flexors of the toes
	440	Flexors of wrist
	568	Foot and toes together
	560	Foot bones
	560	Foot muscles
	560	Foot tendons
	560	Foot - multiple
	560	Foot - unspecified
	440	Forearm bones
	440	Foreman muscles
	440	Foreman tendons
	110	Forehead
	110	Frontal bone
G	344	Gall bladder
	540	Gastrocnemius (monkey muscle)

	254	Conital argana
	354	Genital organs
	740	Genitourinary system
	510	Gluteal muscles
	520	Greater trochanter
	561	Great toe
	340	Groin (excluding skin code to 358)
Н	110	Hair
	561	Hallux
	450	Hamate
	520	Hamstring muscles
	520	Hamstrings
	468	Hand and fingers together
	460	Hand bones
	460	Hand muscles
	460	Hand tendons
	468	Hand - multiple
	469	Hand - unspecified
	630	Head and limbs
	620	Head and neck together
	630	Head and other part of body
	630	Head and trunk
	510	Head of femur
	430	Head of radius
	180	Head - multiple
	190	Head - unspecified
	333	Heart
	560	Heel
	510	Hip
	510	Hip joint
	510	Hip muscles
	510	Hip tendons
	420	Humerus
	210	Hyoid bone
	460	Hypothenar eminences
ı	346	llium
•	130	Incus
	410	Infraspinatus
	340	Inguinal canal
	130	Inner ear

	346	Innominate bones
	330	Intercostal cartilage
	130	Internal ear
	353	Intestine - large (if description does not differentiate code to 342)
	342	Intestine - small (if description does not differentiate code to 342)
	342	Intestine - unspecified
	343	Intrapeptic ducts
	346	Ischium
J	160	Jaw bone
	160	Jaw ligaments
	211	Jugular vein
K	351	Kidneys
	530	Knee cap
	530	Knee cartilage
	530	Knee muscles
	530	Knee tendons
	530	Knee - multiple
	530	Knee - unspecified
	460	Knuckles
L	130	Labyrinth, ear
	110	Lacrimal bone
	121	Lacrimal gland
	335	Larynx - chest
	211	Larynx - neck
	430	Lateral epicondyles, humerus
	550	Lateral malleolus
	318	Latissimus dorsi
	540	Leg - lower bones
	540	Leg - lower muscles
	540	Leg - lower tendons
	540	Leg - lower, multiple
	540	Leg - lower, unspecified
	520	Leg - upper
	346	Levator ani muscles
	210	Levator scapulae
	640	Limbs and trunk
	650	Limbs - upper and lower
	140	Lips

	343	Liver
	311	Lower back muscles
	540	Lower leg bones
	540	Lower leg muscles
	540	Lower leg tendons
	540	Lower leg - multiple
	540	Lower leg - unspecified
	580	Lower limb - multiple
	590	Lower limb - unspecified
	311	Lumbar vertebrae
	450	Lunate, wrist
	334	Lungs
М	550	Malleolus
	130	Malleus
	330	Manubrium
	160	Masseter
	430	Medial - epicondyles, humerus
	550	Medial - malleolus
	530	Menisci, knee
	460	Metacarpal bones
	560	Metatarsal bones
	130	Middle ear
	160	Moustache
	140	Mouth
	680	Multiple sites - specified
	690	Multiple sites - unspecified
	420	Muscles of the upper arm
N	150	Nasal bone
	150	Nasal cartilage
	150	Nasal - septum
	150	Nasal - sinuses
	560	Navicular
	620	Neck and head together
	610	Neck and spine
	610	Neck and trunk together
	660	Neck and shoulder together
	210	Neck bones
	210	Neck muscles
	510	Neck of femur

	211	Neck - internal organs and glands
	210	Neck - intervertebral discs
	218	Neck - multiple
	219	Neck - unspecified
	750	Nervous system
	150	Nose
0	340	Oblique muscles - abdomen
	120	Oblique muscles - eye
	110	Occipital bone
	121	Ocular adnexa
	335	Oesophagus - in abdomen
	335	Oesophagus - in chest
	211	Oesophagus - in neck
	150	Olfactory nerve
	140	Oral cavity
	110	Orbit
	354	Ovary
Р	345	Pancreas
	333	Papillary muscles
	211	Parathyroid glands
	110	Parietal bone
	140	Parotid gland, mouth
	530	Patella
	530	Patellar tendon
	331	Pectoralis major
	346	Pelvic bones
	346	Pelvic diaphragm
	346	Pelvic floor
	346	Pelvic muscles
	358	Pelvic region - multiple
	359	Pelvic region - unspecified
	346	Pelvic tendons
	461	Phalanges - fingers
	561	Phalanges - of the toes
	462	Phalanges - thumb
	211	Pharynx
	450	Pisiform, wrist
	111	Pituitary gland
	334	Pleura

	786	Pleural plaques
	440	Pronator muscles of wrist
	354	Prostate gland
	461	Proximal phalanx - fingers
	462	Proximal phalanx - thumb
	800	Psychological system
	346	Pubis
Q	310	Quadratus lumborum
_	520	Quadriceps
R	440	Radius
• •	430	Radius - head
	353	Rectum
	354	Reproductive organs
	720	Respiratory system
	330	Ribs
	410	Rotator cuff
S	311	Sacral vertebra
	510	Sacro-iliac joint
	311	Sacrospinalis
	140	Salivary glands
	520	Sartorius
	110	Scalp
	560	Scaphoid - foot
	450	Scaphoid - wrist
	410	Scapula
	354	Scrotum
	354	Seminal vesicles
	310	Serratus magnus
	540	Shin bone
	460	Short flexor - of thumb
	560	Short flexor - of toes
	410	Shoulder blade
	410	Shoulder bones
	410	Shoulder joint
	410	Shoulder joint muscles
	410	Shoulder ligaments
	410	Shoulder - multiple
	410	Shoulder - tendons

	410	Shoulder - unspecified
	358	Skin - abdomen
	318	Skin - back
	338	Skin - chest
	510	
	218	Skin - hip - buttocks Skin - neck
	210	
	110	Skin - all others (code to body area)
	110	Skull
	342	Small intestine
	540	Soleus
	318	Spinal discs - back - general
	311	Spinal discs - back - lower
	310	Spinal discs - back - upper
	318	Spinal vertebrae - general
	311	Spinal vertebrae - lower
	310	Spinal vertebrae - upper
	610	Spine and neck
	318	Spine, back - general
	311	Spine, back - lower
	310	Spine, back - upper
	210	Spine, neck
	347	Spleen
	130	Stapes
	210	Sternomastoid muscle
	330	Sternum
	341	Stomach
	140	Sublingual gland
	140	Submaxillary gland
	410	Subscapularis
	450	Supinators, wrist
		Synovial membrane (code to affected joint)
	780	Systemic - multiple
	790	Systemic - unspecified
Т	550	Talus
	560	Tarsal bones
	141	Teeth
	110	Temple
	160	Temporalis
	354	Testes
	460	Thenar eminences

	520	Thigh
	211	Throat
	462	Thumb (alone)
	462	Thumbnail
	335	Thymus gland
	211	Thyroid
	211	Thyroid - cartilage
	540	Tibia
	540	Tibialis anticus
	550	Tibio-fibular ligament
	561	Toe bones
	561	Toe muscles
	561	Toe nails
	561	Toes
	561	Toes - flexors
	140	Tongue
	140	Tonsils
	141	Tooth
	334	Trachea - chest
	211	Trachea - neck
	450	Trapezium, wrist
	210	Trapezoid - muscle
	450	Trapezoid - wrist
	420	Triceps
	450	Triquetral - wrist
	640	Trunk and limbs
	610	Trunk and neck together
	380	Trunk - multiple
	390	Trunk - unspecified
	130	Tympanic membrane
U	440	Ulna
U	650	Upper and lower limbs
	420	Upper arm
	420	Upper arm ligaments
	420	Upper arm muscles
	420	Upper arm tendons
	520	Upper leg
	520	Upper leg ligaments
	520	Upper leg muscles
	520	Upper leg tendons
	- ·•	79

	480 490	Upper limb - multiple Upper limb - unspecified
	354	Uterus
	140	Uvula
	140	Ovula
٧	354	Vagina
	354	Vas deferens
	111	Ventricle - brain
	333	Ventricle - heart
	211	Vocal chords
w	450	Wrist bones
••	450	Wrist muscles
	450	Wrist tendons
	450	Wrist - multiple
	450	Wrist - unspecified
X	330	Xiphisternum
Y		
Z	160	Zygoma bone

## F. MECHANISM OF INCIDENT CLASSIFICATION

The *mechanism of incident* classification is intended to identify the overall action, exposure or event that best describes the circumstances that resulted in the most serious injury or disease.

The *mechanism of incident* classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing which incorporates a comprehensive set of inclusions and exclusions for all of the codes.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of nine divisions (first digit level) which are divided into a number of groups (two digit level).

As mentioned earlier, the *mechanism of incident* classification does not include an alphabetical index because of the variation in the way in which an individual action, exposure or event could be described and interpreted. In addition, it was considered that an index containing specific keywords could, in some cases, be misleading and result in incorrect coding decisions.

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the report form is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, for example, other information given in the report, or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.

## MAJOR GROUPS

- 0 FALLS, TRIPS AND SLIPS OF A PERSON
- 1 HITTING OBJECTS WITH A PART OF THE BODY
- 2 BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS
- 3 SOUND AND PRESSURE
- 4 BODY STRESSING
- 5 HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS
- 6 CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES
- 7 BIOLOGICAL FACTORS
- 8 MENTAL STRESS
- 9 VEHICLE INCIDENTS AND OTHER

## MAJOR GROUPS AND SUB-GROUPS

# GROUP 0 FALLS, TRIPS AND SLIPS OF A PERSON

- 01 Falls from a height
- 02 Falls on the same level
- 03 Stepping, kneeling or sitting on objects

## GROUP 1 HITTING OBJECTS WITH A PART OF THE BODY

- 11 Hitting stationary objects
- 12 Hitting moving objects
- 13 Rubbing and chafing

## GROUP 2 BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS

- 21 Being hit by falling objects
- 22 Being bitten by an animal
- 23 Being hit by an animal
- 24 Being hit by a person accidentally
- 25 Being trapped by moving machinery or equipment
- 26 Being trapped between stationary and moving objects
- 27 Exposure to mechanical vibration
- 28 Being hit by moving objects
- 29 Being assaulted by a person or persons

## **GROUP 3 SOUND AND PRESSURE**

- 31 Exposure to single, sudden sound
- 32 Long-term exposure to sounds
- 38 Explosion
- 39 Other variations in pressure

## **GROUP 4 BODY STRESSING**

- 41 Muscular stress while lifting, carrying, or putting down objects
- 42 Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying or putting down
- 43 Muscular stress with no objects being handled
- 44 Repetitive movement, low muscle loading

## GROUP 5 HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

- 51 Contact with hot objects
- 52 Contact with cold objects
- 53 Exposure to environmental heat
- 54 Exposure to environmental cold
- 55 Exposure to non-ionising radiation
- 56 Exposure to ionising radiation
- 57 Contact with electricity
- 58 Drowning/immersion
- 59 Exposure to other and unspecified environmental factors

## GROUP 6 CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES

- 61 Single contact with chemical or substance
- 62 Long term contact with chemicals or substances
- 63 Insect and spider bites and stings
- 64 Contact with poisonous parts of plant or marine life
- 69 Other and unspecified contact with chemical or substance

# **GROUP 7 BIOLOGICAL FACTORS**

- 71 Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of non-human origin
- 72 Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of human origin
- 79 Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of unknown origin

## **GROUP 8 MENTAL STRESS**

- 81 Exposure to a traumatic event
- 82 Exposure to workplace or occupational violence
- 84 Work pressure
- 85 Suicide or attempted suicide
- 86 Other mental stress factors
- 87 Work related harassment and/or workplace bullying
- 88 Other harassment

## GROUP 9 VEHICLE INCIDENTS AND OTHER

- 91 Slide or cave-in
- 92 Vehicle incident
- 93 Rollover
- 98 Other and multiple mechanisms of incident
- 99 Unspecified mechanisms of incident

## **DETAILED CLASSIFICATION**

## GROUP 0 FALLS, TRIPS AND SLIPS OF A PERSON

Use this group when the injuries are a direct result of the action of falling, or in trying to recover from a fall. Include intentional jumps as well as unintentional falls.

# 01 Falls from a height

#### Includes:

- a fall from ground level to below ground level
- landing awkwardly after a jump from a height
- falling off an animal
- fall down stairs, etc

#### Excludes:

- fall from a moving vehicle (code to 92)
- falling from a moving bicycle, motor cycle or similar (code to 92)

## 02 Falls on the same level

#### Includes:

- all slips, trips, stumbles, steps and jumps where a fall does not follow
- falls of short distances, such as off a curb or into a gutter
- falls up stairs
- 'fall' with no further description

# 03 Stepping, kneeling or sitting on objects

#### Includes:

- stepping on nails, drawing pins
- jumping onto objects
- striking the floor or an object on the floor when kneeling

- running into objects on the floor (code to 11)
- bumping into stationary objects (code to 11)
- stepping on poisonous plant or marine life (code to 64)
- constant pressure from kneeling (code to 98)

## GROUP 1 HITTING OBJECTS WITH A PART OF THE BODY

Use this group when the injuries result from the motion of the person when hitting, grasping or otherwise striking objects.

## Objects can be:

machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools, materials, substances, animals and other people

## Hitting includes:

brushing, bumping, colliding, cutting, grabbing, grasping, leaning on, piercing, rubbing, slicing, stabbing, caught, striking and touching

## 11 Hitting stationary objects

#### Includes:

- running or walking into objects
- picking up objects (including knives, needles, etc)
- bumping a head on a shelf
- caught in a stationary object (for example, grate, pipe etc)

#### Excludes:

- hitting an object while slipping or falling (code to 01 or 02)
- sitting, kneeling or treading on objects (code to 03)
- hitting oneself with an object (code to 12)
- treading on the poisonous parts of plant or marine life (code to 64)

# 12 Hitting moving objects

## Includes:

- hitting oneself with a tool
- cutting oneself while using a knife or other tool
- damage as a result of running or bumping into moving objects

#### Excludes:

being struck by moving objects (code in Group 2)

# 13 Rubbing and chafing

#### Includes:

- rubbing footwear or clothes
- chafing from using tools or handling objects (for example, rope burns)

- grazing or scraping as a result of a fall or slide (code to 01 or 02)
- friction burns from a moving object or a moving part of an object (code in Group 2)

#### GROUP 2 BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS

Use this group when the injury is a result of the action of an object hitting the person.

## Being hit includes:

being brushed, bumped, collided with, cut, grabbed, grasped, leaned on, pierced, rubbed, sliced, stabbed, struck and touched

#### Objects include:

machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools, materials, substances, dust particles, water under pressure, air under pressure.

# 21 Being hit by falling objects

#### Notes:

Objects can be machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools, materials, other people

#### Includes:

- all falling objects except when due to a slide or cave-in
- being hit by a falling person

#### Excludes:

when due to a slide or cave-in (code to 91)

## 22 Being bitten by an animal

# Includes:

- doa bites
- shark bites
- all snake and other animal bites

## Excludes:

- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- contact with poisonous parts of plant or marine life(code to 64)
- bites from another person (code to 29)

## 23 Being hit by an animal

#### Includes:

bumps, butts and knocks by animals

#### Excludes:

- animal bites (code to 22)
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)

# 24 Being hit by a person accidentally

#### Includes:

- all accidental pushes, knocks, bumps
- being accidentally struck by an object wielded by another person

- assault, deliberate kicks, bites etc (code to 29)
- being hit by a falling person (code to 21)
- being struck by an object wielded by another person (code to 29)
- being struck by a weapon wielded by another person (code to 29)

## GROUP 2 BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS (continued)

# 25 Being trapped by moving machinery or equipment

#### Includes:

being caught in, or by, equipment in operation

#### Excludes:

- being caught between a moving and a stationary object (code to 26)
- when due to a cave-in (code to 91)

## 26 Being trapped between stationary and moving objects

## Includes:

 being caught or trapped between moving and stationary objects where the objects are not part of the same machine or equipment

#### Excludes:

- being caught between moving and stationary objects being part of the same machine or equipment, for example, filing cabinet (code to 25)
- when due to a cave-in (code to 91)

## 27 Exposure to mechanical vibration

#### Includes:

- mechanical vibration from chainsaws, jackhammers
- vibration transmitted through the seat or other parts of vehicles

#### Excludes:

ear damage from sound (code to 32)

## 28 Being hit by moving objects

#### Includes:

- being hit by flying or projected objects such as splinters, metal fragments, bullets (accidentally), air under pressure, water under pressure
- moving vehicles
- moving parts of operating equipment
- being hit by objects or in ways not covered by codes 21 to 27 or 29
- insect, spider etc in eye

- striking oneself with a tool (code to 12)
- falling objects (code to 21)
- animal bites (code to 22 or in Group 6)
- animal bumps (code to 23)
- struck by a person (code to 24 or 29)
- entrapment (code to 25 or 26)
- exposure to vibration (code to 27)
- struck by chemicals where damage results from chemical activity (code in Group
   6)
- handtools, objects or weapons wielded by another person (code to 29)
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- being hit by a projectile during an assault (code to 29)
- being hit by moving objects as a result of an explosion (code to 38)

## **GROUP 2 BEING HIT BY MOVING OBJECTS** (continued)

# 29 Being assaulted by a person or persons

## Includes:

- deliberate kicks, bites, punches, pushes etc
- assault with or without a weapon
- being assaulted with handtools, objects or weapons wielded by another person

- all accidental knocks by a person (code to 24)
- being accidentally struck by an object wielded by another person (code to 24)
- where mental stress is more serious than physical injuries (code to 82)
- where mental stress is more serious than physical injuries resulting from repetitive work-related harassment and/or workplace bullying (code to 87)

## GROUP 3 SOUND AND PRESSURE

Use this group when injuries or disorders are a result of sound or changes in pressure.

## Sound can be:

noise (unorganised sound), music, speech, sub-sonic sound

# 31 Exposure to single, sudden sound

#### Includes:

deafness as a result of an explosion or implosion

#### **Excludes**

fright as a result of a sudden noise (code in Group 8)

## 32 Long-term exposure to sounds

## Includes:

- long-term exposure to workshop or factory noise
- long-term exposure to sharp sudden sounds
- low frequency (sub-sonic pressure)

#### Excludes:

long-term exposure to mechanical vibration (code to 27)

# 38 Explosion

#### Includes:

- being hit by moving objects as a result of an explosion
- chemical, dust, nuclear, physical and boiling liquid expanding vapour explosions

## 39 Other variations in pressure

#### Includes:

- mechanisms resulting in altitude or aviation sickness
- mechanisms resulting in decompression sickness, 'the bends'
- turbulence

## GROUP 4 BODY STRESSING

Use this group when injuries or diseases result from stress placed on muscles, tendons, ligaments and bones.

## 41 Muscular stress while lifting, carrying or putting down objects

#### Includes:

- single or multiple events
- activities where lifting, carrying or putting down objects is clearly identified
- lifting or carrying resulting in stress fractures
- repetitive movement, high muscle loading

#### Excludes:

cuts or bruises from carrying or lifting objects (code to 11, 12 or 28)

# 42 Muscular stress while handling objects other than lifting, carrying or putting down

#### Includes:

- single or multiple events
- activities where lifting, carrying or putting down is not clearly identified
- pushing or pulling objects
- handling objects where muscle power is required
- throwing or pressing objects
- stress fractures from handling objects
- continually shovelling
- climbing ladders causing upper and lower limb injuries

#### Excludes:

- cuts and bruises from handling objects (code to 11, 12 or 28)
- repetitive movement with low muscle loading (code to 44)
- activities where lifting, carrying or putting down is clearly identified (code to 41)

## 43 Muscular stress with no objects being handled

#### Includes:

- bending down, reaching, turning and twisting movements where no objects are being handled (for example, bending down to pick something up)
- stress fractures without objects being handled (for example, from running)
- working in cramped or unchanging positions
- prolonged standing causing varicose veins
- continually twisting neck with no object being handled

#### Excludes:

- occupational overuse or repetitive movement occurrences (code to 44)
- constant pressure from kneeling (code to 98)

## 44 Repetitive movement, low muscle loading

# Includes:

- repetitive movements with low muscle loading
- occupational overuse or repetitive movement occurrences
- voice strain

- repetitive movements with high muscle loading (code to 41 or 42, for example, using a shovel all day code to 42)
- actions resulting in 'contact bursitis' (code in Groups 9, 1 or 2)

## GROUP 5 HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS

Use this group when injuries and diseases result from contact with or exposure to heat (or lack of heat), light, radiation, electricity or other environmental factors.

## 51 Contact with hot objects

#### Notes

Objects can be substances or machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools or parts of these.

#### Includes:

- direct contact with hot objects, fire and flame
- hot water and steam
- hot food and beverages

#### Excludes:

exposure to ultra violet light (code to 55)

## 52 Contact with cold objects

#### Notes:

Objects can be substances or machines, vehicles, appliances, equipment, tools or parts of these.

#### Includes:

- direct contact with cold objects, ice, snow and water
- direct contact with dry ice, liquefied gas

## 53 Exposure to environmental heat

## Includes:

mechanisms producing sunstroke, heat exhaustion, dehydration

#### Excludes

- physical contact with hot objects (code to 51)
- flashburn, welding flash (code to 55)
- sunburn (code to 55)

## 54 Exposure to environmental cold

#### Includes:

- mechanisms producing frostbite, chilblains, hypothermia
- exposure to draught

## Excludes:

physical contact with cold objects (code to 52)

## 55 Exposure to non-ionising radiation

## Includes:

- sunburn
- welding flash, electric flash
- exposure to radiated heat
- exposure to bright light
- eye strain from VDU
- exposure to ultra-violet and infra-red radiation

- exposure to alpha, beta, gamma, cosmic, x-rays (code to 56)
- sunstroke (code to 53)

# GROUP 5 HEAT, ELECTRICITY AND OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (continued)

# 56 Exposure to ionising radiation

#### Includes:

- alpha, beta, gamma, cosmic, x-rays
- radiation from x-ray machines, fluoroscopes, other radiation based equipment
- radiation from radioactive ores and substances

## 57 Contact with electricity

#### Includes:

- all forms of electric current
- all forms of static electricity

#### Excludes:

- eye damage from flashes or discharges (code to 55)
- struck by lightning (code to 59)

## 58 Drowning/immersion

#### Excludes:

hypothermia due to immersion (code to 54)

# 59 Exposure to other and unspecified environmental factors

## Includes:

struck by lightning

- contact with cold objects (code to 52)
- contact with hot objects (code to 51)
- contact with electricity (code to 57)
- drowning/immersion (code to 58)
- exposure to environmental heat (code to 53)
- exposure to environmental cold (code to 54)
- exposure to non-ionising radiation (code to 55)
- exposure to ionising radiation (code to 56)
- eye damage from flashes or discharges (code to 55)

## GROUP 6 CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES

Use this group when disorders result from a reaction when a worker comes in contact with a chemical or substance, no matter what type of reaction is involved, but exclude occurrences where the person is affected by biological factors such as bacteria, viruses and other microorganisms. Code these in Group 7.

**Reactions** may be corrosive, toxic, allergic or carcinogenic **Contact** includes breathing, swallowing and contact with skin

## 61 Single contact with chemical or substance

#### Includes:

- immediate allergic reactions to a substance
- splash with acid
- caustic or corrosive substances in the eyes
- contact dermatitis
- swallowing chemical substances
- exposure to smoke from bushfire, chemical fire, etc

#### Excludes:

- contact with micro-organisms (code in Group 7)
- foreign bodies in eyes (code in Group 2)
- insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- swallowing objects (code to 98)
- contact with poisonous plant (code to 64)
- exposure to cigarette smoke (code to 62)

## 62 Long term contact with chemicals or substances

## Includes:

- acquired allergic reactions
- slow poisoning, as with lead or other heavy metals
- long term inhalation of dust or fibres, as with asbestos fibres
- exposure to cigarette smoke

#### Excludes:

contact with micro-organisms (code in Group 7)

## 63 Insect and spider bites and stings

#### Includes:

- all spiders and insects
- bee, wasp stings

## Excludes:

- venomous snake bites, animal bites (code to 22)
- non-venomous bites (code to 22)

## 64 Contact with poisonous parts of plant or marine life

#### Includes:

marine life (for example, blue-ringed octopus, bluebottles, stonefish, etc)

- venomous snake bites, animal bites (code to 22)
- non-venomous bites (code to 22)

# GROUP 6 CHEMICALS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (continued)

# 69 Other and unspecified contact with chemical or substance

Includes:

types not classifiable to 61, 62, 63 or 64

## Excludes:

biological factors (code in Group 7)

## **GROUP 7 BIOLOGICAL FACTORS**

Use this group when disorders result from contact with, or exposure to, germs, bacteria, and other micro-organisms.

Contact or exposure includes inhalation, ingestion, absorption, infestation and infection

## 71 Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of non-human origin

#### Includes:

- fungal invasions, for example, tinea
- viral, bacterial diseases
- infestations with ticks, lice, worms, tapeworms
- degenerative diseases, not elsewhere classified
- contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of unknown origin

#### Excludes:

- allergic reactions to substances (code in Group 6)
- disorders as a result of insect and spider bites and stings (code to 63)
- disorders as a result of poisonous plants or marine life (code to 64)
- disorders as a result of animal bites (code to 22)
- contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of human origin (code to 72)

# 72 Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of human origin

#### Includes:

 contact with human bodily matter that contains viral or bacterial diseases (for example, blood, saliva, urine, faeces, vomitus)

## Excludes:

 contact with, or exposure to biological factors of non-human or unknown origin (code to 71)

## 79 Contact with, or exposure to, biological factors of unknown origin

## **GROUP 8 MENTAL STRESS**

Use this group when disorders result from the person experiencing mental stress or being exposed to mentally stressing situations.

The principal manifestations include excessive anxiety, hysterical symptoms, phobias, obsessional and compulsive symptoms and depression.

## 81 Exposure to a traumatic event

## Includes:

witnessing a fatal or other accident

#### Excludes:

- being a victim of, or witnessing bank robberies, hold-ups and other violent events (code to 82)
- shock as a result of damage to the body (code to the original mechanism)

# 82 Exposure to workplace or occupational violence

#### Includes:

- victim of assault or threatened assault by a person or persons other than work colleagues
- victim of single act of assault or threatened assault by work colleague or colleagues
- being a victim of, or witnessing bank robberies, hold-ups and other violent events
- verbal threats, abuse by a person or persons other than work colleagues

#### Excludes:

- victim of repetitive assault and/or threatened assault by a work colleague or colleagues (code to 87)
- repetitive verbal threats, abuse from work colleague or colleagues (code to 87)
- assault where physical injuries are more serious than stress (code to 29)
- witnessing a fatal or other accident (code to 81)

## 84 Work pressure

## Includes:

- mental stress arising from work backlogs, deadlines, responsibilities, organisational restructure etc
- mental stress arising from interpersonal conflict with peers, supervisors
- mental stress arising from performance counselling, job disciplinary action, job promotion disappointment

#### Excludes:

- threatened assault at work by a person other than work colleagues (code to 82)
- single act of threatened assault by a work colleague or colleagues (code to 82)
- repetitive threatened assault, verbal threats or abuse from a work colleague or colleagues (code to 87)
- sexual or racial harassment (code to 88)

## 85 Suicide or attempted suicide

#### Includes:

- all suicides regardless of circumstances of death
- all attempted suicides

## **GROUP 8 MENTAL STRESS** (continued)

## 86 Other mental stress factors

#### Includes:

dietary or deficiency diseases (Bulimia, Anorexia)

## 87 Work-related harassment and/or workplace bullying

#### Includes:

- victim of repetitive assault and/or threatened assault by a work colleague or colleagues
- repetitive verbal harassment, threats, and abuse from a work colleague or colleagues

## Excludes:

- victim of assault or threatened assault by a person or persons other than work colleagues (code to 82)
- victim of single act of assault or threatened assault by work colleague/s (code to 82)
- verbal threats, abuse by a person or persons other than work colleagues (code to 82)
- assault where physical injuries are more serious than stress (code to 29)
- sexual or racial harassment (code to 88)

#### 88 Other harassment

#### Includes:

 victim of sexual or racial harassment by a person or persons including work colleague/s

- threatened assault by person or persons other than work colleagues (code to 82)
- single act of threatened assault by work colleagues (code to 82)
- repetitive threatened assault by work colleagues (code to 87)
- workplace bullying (code to 87)

## GROUP 9 VEHICLE INCIDENTS AND OTHER

Use this group to code mechanisms not classifiable to other groups.

This group contains three 'special' codes for events (rather than mechanisms) that are to be used before other codes. These are codes 91, 92 and 93.

#### 91 Slide or cave-in

#### Includes:

- earth, rock, stone or grain fall
- mining cave-ins
- mud slides, avalanches
- trench collapse

#### Excludes:

person sliding down a bank (code in Group 9)

#### 92 Vehicle incident

A vehicle is a means of transport by rail, road, water or air. Examples are trains, cars, trucks, boats, aircraft, bikes, forklifts, tractors, cranes etc

This code is to be used for any incident involving a vehicle where the most serious injury is sustained as a **DIRECT RESULT** of that incident and where the vehicle is likely to have been a significant contributory factor. See 'Vehicle Incidents' in Section B. Coding Guidelines for further information.

## Includes:

- any incident on a private road, farm, mine site or footpath involving a vehicle where the most serious injury is sustained as a result of that incident
- vehicle catching on fire after incident
- any incident in a factory, mine or carpark involving a fall from a moving vehicle
- non-collision vehicle incidents caused by movement related to actions of the vehicle operator, whether appropriate or inappropriate

## Excludes:

- pedestrian struck by a vehicle (code in Group 2)
- pedestrian striking against a vehicle (code to 11 or 12)
- non-collision vehicle incidents caused by movement related to external factors, or where the vehicle was not moving (code to other appropriate Mechanism)

## 93 Rollover

## Includes:

 rollovers involving any piece of mobile, mechanical equipment such as tractors, forklifts and construction vehicles

#### Excludes:

 rollovers involving normal road vehicles such as cars, trucks and buses (code to 92)

# GROUP 9 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED MECHANISMS OF INCIDENT (continued)

# 98 Other and multiple mechanisms of incident

#### Includes:

- occurrences where more than one mechanism of incident code (including mental stress) is indicated, and the most serious personal damage code cannot be identified
- occurrences where the mechanism is not classifiable to other codes
- swallowing or choking on objects or food
- constant pressure from kneeling

## Excludes:

- mechanisms preceded by cave-ins (code to 91) or vehicle incidents (code to 92)
- swallowing substances (code to 61)

# 99 Unspecified mechanisms of incident

#### Includes:

occurrences where the mechanism of incident cannot be identified

#### Excludes:

mechanisms preceded by cave-ins (code to 91) or vehicle incidents (code to 92)

## G. AGENCY OF INJURY/DISEASE CLASSIFICATION

The agency classification is to be used to code both *breakdown agency* and *agency of injury/disease*. The *breakdown agency* is intended to identify the object, substance or circumstance that was principally involved in, or most closely associated with, the point at which things started to go wrong and which ultimately led to the most serious injury or disease. The *agency of injury/disease* refers to the object, substance or circumstance directly involved in inflicting the injury or disease.

The classification consists of a summary classification and a detailed listing.

To further assist coders, an alphabetic listing containing the names of most of the chemicals, products, processes or pieces of equipment that are likely to be reported is also included.

The classification has been structured hierarchically and consists of nine major groups (one-digit level), which are then divided into a number of sub-groups (two-digit level), classes (three digit level) which in turn consist of a number of individual codes (four-digit level). The fourth digit level is to allow for further specific identification of agency. In jurisdictions where there is no provision to code at the 4th level, data will be coded at the three-digit level with a nine being added to the code when the data is supplied to the Office of the ASCC.

The classification relies on sufficient detail being available to allow the allocation of appropriate codes. Where the description given on the report form is inadequate, coders should use any other information that is available, for example, other information given in the report, or, where possible, by directly querying the injured worker to determine the required information.

## **MAJOR GROUPS**

- 1 MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT
- 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT
- 3 POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES
- 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT
- 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS
- 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES
- 7 ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES
- 8 ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES
- 9 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES

## **MAJOR GROUPS AND SUB-GROUPS**

# GROUP 1 MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

- 11 Cutting, slicing, sawing machinery
- 12 Crushing, pressing, rolling machinery
- Heating, cooking, baking equipment
- 14 Cooling, refrigeration plant and equipment
- 15 Conveyors and lifting plant
- 16 Electrical installation
- 17 Radiation-based equipment
- 18 Filling and bottling/packaging plant
- 19 Other plant and machinery

## GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

- 21 Self-propelled plant
- 22 Semi-portable plant
- 23 Other mobile plant
- 24 Road transport
- 25 Rail transport
- 26 Air transport
- Water transport
- 29 Other transport

# GROUP 3 POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

- 31 Workshop and worksite tools and equipment
- 32 Kitchen and domestic equipment
- 33 Office and electronic equipment
- 34 Garden and outdoor powered equipment
- 35 Pressure-based equipment not covered elsewhere
- 39 Other powered equipment, tools and appliances

## GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

- 41 Handtools, non-powered, edged
- 42 Other handtools
- 43 Fastening, packing and packaging equipment
- 44 Furniture and fittings
- 45 Other utensils
- 46 Ladders, mobile ramps and stairways, and scaffolding
- 49 Other non-powered equipment

#### GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

- 51 Nominated chemicals
- 52 Other basic chemicals
- 53 Chemical products

## GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

- 61 Non-metallic minerals and substances
- 62 Other materials and objects
- 63 Other substances

# **GROUP 7 ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES**

- 71 Outdoor environment
- 72 Indoor environment
- 73/74 Underground environment

# GROUP 8 ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

- 81 Live four-legged animals
- 82 Other live animals
- 83 Non-living animals
- 84 Human agencies
- 85 Biological agencies

#### **GROUP 9 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES**

- 91 Non-physical agencies
- 99 Other and unspecified agencies

# **MAJOR GROUPS, SUB-GROUPS AND CLASSES**

# GROUP 1 MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

11	Cutting	slicina.	sawing	machinery
	outing,	Silcing,	Sawing	macini ci y

- 111 Mechanical, shears, slicers, guillotines
- 112 Circular saws
- 113 Other powered saws
- 114 Planing machines
- 115 Log peeling machines
- 116 Lathes
- 117 Grinders
- 118 Cutting, slicing, mincing food preparation machines
- 119 Other and not specified cutting, slicing, sawing machinery

# 12 Crushing, pressing, rolling machinery

- 121 Power presses
- 122 Garbage compactors
- 123 Ore or stone crushers
- 124 Forging machines
- 125 Rolling mills
- 126 Paper, paperboard mill machinery
- 127 Printing machinery
- 129 Other and not specified crushing, pressing, rolling machinery

# 13 Heating, cooking, baking equipment

- 131 Furnaces
- 132 Kilns and industrial ovens, not food
- 133 Food Processing Ovens
- 134 Boilers
- 135 Steam equipment

- 136 Vehicle radiators
- Other and not specified heating, cooking, baking equipment

# 14 Cooling, refrigeration plant and equipment

141 Refrigeration plant

# 15 Conveyors and lifting plant

- 151 Mechanical power transfer mechanisms
- 152 Conveyor belts and escalators
- 153 Agricultural conveyors
- 154 Mining dredges, dragline excavators
- 155 Power hoists
- 156 Lifts, dumbwaiters
- 157 Cranes
- 158 Forklift trucks
- 159 Other conveyors and lifting plant

# 16 Electrical Installation

- 161 Turbines, generators
- 162 Transformers
- 163 Distribution lines: high tension
- 164 Distribution lines: low tension
- 165 Lighting equipment
- 166 Control apparatus
- 167 Batteries
- 168 Vehicle batteries
- 169 Other and not specified electrical installation

# 17 Radiation based equipment

- 171 X-ray machines and ancillary equipment
- 172 Microwave ovens
- 173 Other and not specified microwave based equipment
- 174 Medical laser equipment
- 175 Other and not specified laser equipment
- 176 Ultra-sound equipment
- 179 Other and not specified radiation based equipment

# 18 Filling and bottling/packaging plant

- 181 Milk production and processing plant
- 182 Soft drink or alcoholic beverage bottling plant
- Other and not specified integrated processing, packaging or bottling plant

#### 19 Other plant and equipment

- 191 Textile, clothing and footwear machinery
- 192 Sheep shearing plant
- 193 Water mains, pipes, valves, hydrants, taps, and other water reticulation equipment
- 194 Gas mains, pipes, valves, and other gas reticulation equipment
- 195 Sewerage mains, pipes, installations, and other sewerage reticulation equipment
- 199 Other and not specified production line type of plant or stand alone machinery

# GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

# 21 Self-propelled plant

- 211 Self-propelled harvesters
- 212 Integrated mining plant
- 213 Graders, dozers, snowploughs, other scraping plant
- 214 Excavators, backhoes, other digging plant
- 215 Front-end loaders, log handling plant, other loading plant
- 216 Road rollers, compactors
- 217 Integrated road sealing equipment
- 218 Mobile garbage compactors
- 219 Other and not specified self-propelled plant

# 22 Semi-portable plant

- 221 Roof bolting machines
- 222 Pneumatic tools
- 223 Compressors, pumps
- 224 Cement mixers
- 225 Hydraulic equipment, not elsewhere classified
- 229 Other and not specified semi-portable plant

# 23 Other mobile plant

- 231 Tractors, agricultural or otherwise
- 232 Ploughs, harrows, cultivators
- 233 Oil, gas and water drilling rigs
- 234 Ride-on mowers
- 235 Wheelbarrows
- 236 Trolleys, handcarts
- 237 Fairground equipment
- 238 Trailers, caravans

239 Other and not specified mobile plant

# 24 Road transport

- 241 Trucks, semi-trailers, lorries
- 242 Buses, trolleybuses, minibuses
- 243 Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities
- 244 Motorcycles and sidecars, scooters
- 245 Pushbikes
- 249 Other and not specified road transport

# 25 Rail transport

- 251 Railway, tramway lines (track and other fixtures)
- 252 Locomotives
- 253 Rolling stock
- 254 Trains
- 259 Other and not specified rail transport

# 26 Air transport

- 261 Industrial aircraft
- 262 Passenger aircraft
- 269 Other and not specified classified air transport

# 27 Water transport

- 271 Motorised craft
- 272 Non-motorised craft
- 273 Marine installations
- 279 Other and not specified water transport

# 29 Other transport

- 291 Cable-car, ski-tow
- 292 All terrain vehicle (ATV)
- 293 Trailbikes
- 299 Other and not specified transport

# GROUP 3 POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

# 31 Workshop and worksite tools and equipment

- 311 Abrasive, planing, cutting powered tools
- 312 Electric drills
- 313 Soldering irons
- 314 Arc welding equipment
- 315 Oxy-acetylene equipment
- 316 Industrial guns
- 319 Other and not specified powered workshop and worksite equipment

# 32 Kitchen and domestic equipment

- 321 Kitchen food preparation appliances
- 322 Cooking appliances
- 323 Jugs, kettles and urns
- 324 Heating and heat-based equipment
- 325 Washing machines
- 326 Cleaning equipment
- 327 Sewing machines
- 328 Portable fans, ceiling fans, exhaust fans
- 329 Other and not specified powered kitchen and domestic equipment

# GROUP 3 POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

# 33 Office and electronic equipment

- 331 Computers and keyboards
- 332 Other and not elsewhere classified (mainly) electronic office equipment
- 333 Entertainment electronics
- 334 Communications equipment
- 335 Laboratory equipment
- 339 Other and not specified electronic equipment

# 34 Garden and outdoor powered equipment

- 341 Electric garden appliances
- 342 Brush cutters
- 343 Lawn mowers
- 344 Chainsaws
- 345 Weapons
- 349 Other and not specified powered garden and outdoor equipment

# 35 Pressure-based equipment not elsewhere classified

- 351 Pressurised containers
- 352 Pressurised piping
- 353 Gas cylinders
- 354 Caisson, diving bells
- 359 Other pressure-based equipment

# 39 Other powered equipment, tools and appliances

- 391 Internal combustion engines
- 392 Gas turbines
- Other and not specified powered equipment, tools and appliances, not elsewhere classified

# GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT

# 41 Handtools, non-powered, edged

- 411 Knives and cutlery
- 412 Scissors
- 413 Handsaws
- 414 Chisels, awls, screwdrivers
- 415 Axes, adzes, hatchets
- 416 Scythes, slashers, sickles
- 417 Shovels, spades, lawn edgers
- 418 Hoes, pickaxes, mattocks
- 419 Other and not specified edged equipment

# 42 Other handtools

- 421 Hammers, mallets
- 422 Pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps
- 423 Wrenches, spanners, sockets
- 424 Files, rasps
- 425 Brooms, mops
- 426 Crowbars, pinchbars, jemmies
- 427 Hand drills, brace and bit, augers
- 428 Manual lifting equipment
- 429 Other and not specified handtools

# GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

# 43 Fastening, packing and packaging equipment

- 431 Nails, screws, nut and bolts
- 432 String, twine, rope
- 433 Wire, wire rope, metal strapping
- 434 Chains
- 435 Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels
- 436 Pallets
- 437 Bags, bundles and bales
- 438 Rolls
- 439 Other and not specified packing and fastening equipment

# 44 Furniture and fittings

- 441 Doors and windows
- 442 Work tops
- 443 Sitting furniture
- 444 Beds, hospital beds
- 445 Storage equipment
- 446 Baths, sinks, troughs, handbasins
- 449 Other and not specified furniture and fittings

#### 45 Utensils not elsewhere classified

- 451 Glassware
- 452 Crockery
- 453 Stoveware
- 454 Medical containers
- 459 Other utensils

# GROUP 4 NON-POWERED HANDTOOLS, APPLIANCES AND EQUIPMENT (continued)

# 46 Ladders, mobile platforms, mobile stairways and scaffolding

- 461 Ladders
- 462 Mobile platforms and stairways
- 463 Scaffolding

# 49 Other non-powered equipment

- 491 Hypodermic syringes
- 492 Other non-powered medical equipment
- 493 Sporting equipment
- 494 Playground and sportsground equipment
- 497 Vehicle wheels and tyres
- 498 Clothing and footwear
- 499 Other and not specified equipment

# GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

# 51 Nominated chemicals

- 511 Chlorine
- 512 Arsenic and arsenic compounds
- 513 Lead and lead compounds
- 514 Selenium and selenium compounds
- 515 Mercury and mercury compounds
- 516 Cyanide and cyanide compounds
- 517 Benzene
- 518 Chromium and chromium compounds
- 519 Other nominated chemicals

# GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

# 52 Other basic chemicals

- 521 Industrial gases, fumes
- 522 Acids
- 523 Bases and alkalis
- 524 Non-bituminous hydrocarbon fuels
- 525 Bitumen, asphalt, tar, pitch
- 526 Radioactive materials
- 527 Diesel exhaust fumes
- 528 Nominated organic chemicals
- 529 Other basic and unspecified chemicals

# 53 Chemical products

- 531 Plant treatment chemicals
- 532 Animal treatment chemicals
- 533 Pharmaceuticals
- 534 Paint, varnish
- 535 Organic solvents
- 536 Detergents
- 537 Plastic materials, synthetic resins and rubbers
- 538 Manufactured explosive substances
- 539 Other chemical products

# GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

# Non-metallic minerals and substances

- Abrasive powders
- 612 Cement and lime
- 613 Wet concrete
- Rocks, stones, boulders
- Bricks and tiles and concrete, cement and clay products, not elsewhere classified
- Dust, not elsewhere classified
- 617 Crystalline Silica
- 618 Asbestos
- 619 Other non-metallic minerals and substances

# 62 Other materials and objects

- Oil and fat (animal or vegetable)
- Tree felled for processing or through clearing
- 623 Sawn or dressed timber
- 624 Ferrous and non-ferrous metal
- 625 Fragments
- 626 Glass
- 627 Stationery and paper products
- 628 Detached machinery or equipment components
- 629 Other materials and objects

# GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES (continued)

#### 63 Other substances

- 631 Fire, flame and smoke
- 632 Hot water, steam
- 633 Food
- 634 Stock feed
- 635 Water under pressure
- 636 Air under pressure
- 637 Sewerage
- 638 Beverages
- 639 Other substances

# **GROUP 7 ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES**

# 71 Outdoor environment

- 711 Weather and water
- 712 Holes in the ground
- 713 Wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces
- 714 Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects
- 715 Traffic and ground surfaces other
- 716 Buildings and other structures
- 717 Fencing
- 718 Vegetation
- 719 Other outdoor environmental agencies

# **GROUP 7 ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES** (continued)

# 72 Indoor environment

- 721 Steps and stairways
- 722 Openings in floors, walls or ceilings
- Wet, oily, or icy internal traffic and ground surfaces
- 724 Internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances
- 725 Other internal traffic and ground surfaces
- 726 Internal conditions
- 729 Other indoor environment

# 73 Underground environment

- 731 Roof of tunnel or mine
- 732 Face, walls of tunnel or mine
- 733 Wet, oily, or icy floor of tunnel or mine
- 734 Hazardous objects on floor of tunnel or mine
- 735 Floor of tunnel or mine other
- 736 Shaft
- 737 Underground fire
- 738 Underground water
- 741 Supporting structures
- 749 Other and not specified environment

# GROUP 8 ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

# 81 Live four-legged animals

- 811 Horses, donkeys, mules
- 812 Cows, steers, cattle, bulls, buffalo
- 813 Sheep
- 814 Pigs
- 815 Dogs
- 816 Cats
- 817 Goats
- 819 Other and not specified four-legged animals

# 82 Other live animals

- 821 Snakes and other reptiles
- 822 Spiders and other arachnids
- 823 Insects
- 824 Unidentified insects or spiders
- 825 Marine life
- 826 Poultry
- 827 Other birds
- 829 Other and not specified classified

# 83 Non-living animals

- 831 Carcass
- 832 Bone
- 833 Skin, pelt, hair, fur or feathers
- 834 Offal and animal waste products
- 839 Other and not specified animal part or product

# GROUP 8 ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES (continued)

# 84 Human agencies

841 Condition of affected person

842 Other person

843 Fatigue

849 Other and not specified human agency

# 85 Biological agencies

859 Biological agencies

# **GROUP 9 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES**

# 91 Non-physical agencies

919 Non-physical agencies

# 99 Other and not specified agencies

991 Other agencies, not elsewhere classified

998 Agency not apparent

999 Agency not known

#### **DETAILED CLASSIFICATION**

# GROUP 1 MACHINERY AND (MAINLY) FIXED PLANT

# 11 Cutting, slicing, sawing machinery

# Mechanical, shears, slicers, guillotinesMechanical, shears, slicers, guillotines

#### 112 Circular saws

#### Excludes:

- portable circular saws (code to 3119)
- 1121 Metal circular saws
- 1122 Timber circular saws
- 1123 Masonry circular saws
- 1129 Other and not specified circular saws

#### 113 Other powered saws

#### Excludes:

- portable jigsaws (code to 3119)
- 1131 Band saws
- 1132 Reciprocating power saws
- 1133 Meat cutting saws powered
- 1139 Other and not specified powered saws

# 114 Planing machines

# 1141 Overhand planers

#### Includes:

- buzzers
- 1142 Thicknessers
- 1149 Other and not specified planing machines

#### 115 Log peeling machines

1159 Log peeling machines

# 116 Lathes

#### Includes:

- turning, boring, drilling, reaming, milling, pipe threading machines
- 1161 Timber lathes
- 1162 Metal lathes
- 1169 Other and not specified lathes

#### 117 Grinders

#### 1179 Grinders

#### Includes:

fixed polishing, buffing and grinding machines

#### Excludes:

- hand-held angle grinders (code to 3119)
- hand-held polishing, buffing and grinding machines (code to 3119)

#### 118 Cutting, slicing, mincing food preparation machines

# 1189 Cutting, slicing, mincing food preparation machines

#### Excludes:

portable powered kitchen appliances (code to 3219)

# Other and not specified cutting, slicing, sawing machinery 1199 Other and not specified cutting, slicing, sawing machinery

#### Includes:

- Woodchipper (industrial) as used in sawmill
- Laser cutting machines

#### Excludes:

- Woodchipper, as used in council work (code to 2399)
- Mulcher, domestic (code to 3491)

# 12 Crushing, pressing, rolling machinery

#### 121 Power presses

- 1211 Metal bending and folding machines
- 1212 Metal crimping, punching, stamping machines
- 1213 Wool presses
- 1219 Other and not specified power presses

#### 122 Garbage compactors

#### Excludes:

- mobile garbage compactors (code to 218 series)
- 1221 Fixed garbage compactors
- 1222 Transportable garbage compactors
- 1229 Other and not specified garbage compactors

# 123 Ore or stone crushers

#### 1239 Ore or stone crushers

#### Includes:

pulverising, screening, dressing machine

# 124 Forging machines

# 1249 Forging machines

#### Includes:

- nail making, wire forming, pressure casting machines
- extruding machinery

# 125 Rolling mills

- 1251 Hot metal rolling mills
- 1252 Cold metal rolling mills
- 1259 Other and not specified rolling mills

#### Includes:

chipboard, craftwood, and hardiboard rolling mills

#### Excludes:

paper mills (code to 1269)

# 126 Paper, paperboard mill machinery

1269 Paper, paperboard mill machinery

# 127 Printing machinery

#### Excludes:

- computer typesetting (code to 3319)
- 1271 Typesetting and typecasting printing machines
- 1272 Folding, collating, binding printing machines
- 1273 Printing presses
- 1279 Other and not specified printing machines
- 129 Other and not specified crushing, pressing, rolling machinery
  1299 Other and not specified crushing, pressing, rolling machinery

# 13 Heating, cooking, baking equipment

#### 131 Furnaces

#### Excludes:

- Central heating and domestic furnaces (code to 3249)
- 1311 Electric furnaces
- 1312 Gas furnaces
- 1313 Oil or other fuel furnaces
- 1314 Blast furnaces
- 1315 Refining furnaces
- 1316 Smelters
- 1317 Electrolytic refineries
- 1318 Forges
- 1319 Other and not specified furnaces

#### 132 Kilns and industrial ovens, not food

#### Excludes:

- industrial microwave ovens (code 1729)
- portable electric ovens (code to 3229)
- food processing ovens (code to 133 series)
- 1321 Gas kilns
- 1322 Electric kilns
- 1323 Other kilns
- 1324 Gas ovens
- 1325 Electric ovens
- 1326 Other ovens
- 1327 Electric autoclaves
- 1328 Other and not specified autoclaves

- steam autoclaves (code to 1355)
- 1329 Other and not specified kilns, industrial ovens, not food

# 133 Food Processing Ovens

#### Includes:

- bain marie
- bakers ovens
- char grill ovens
- commercial ovens
- continuous ovens
- deep fryers
- kebab ovens
- kitchen stoves
- restaurant cooking ovens

#### Excludes:

- portable electric ovens (code to 3229)
- microwave ovens (code to 1729)
- 1331 Steam food processing ovens
- 1332 Gas food processing ovens
- 1333 Electric food processing ovens
- 1339 Other and not specified food processing ovens

#### 134 Boilers

#### Includes:

- tar boilers
- hot water cylinders, coppers, steam boilers
- vertical stationary boilers
- electrical or internally fired boilers
- piping being part of a boiler

#### Excludes:

- locomotive boilers (code to 2529)
- 1341 Manual fire tube boilers
- 1342 Manual water tube boilers
- 1343 Fully automatic fire tube boilers
- 1344 Fully automatic water tube boilers
- 1345 Electric boilers

#### Includes:

- cappuccino boilers
- 1346 Solar boilers
- 1347 Waste heat boilers
- 1349 Other and not specified boilers

# 135 Steam equipment

#### Includes:

- steam cleaning and blasting equipment
- steam autoclaves
- steam carpet cleaning equipment
- pasteurising equipment
- sterilisers

- steam irons (code to 3249)
- kettles, jugs and urns (code to 3239)
- other autoclaves (code to 1327 or 1328)

- 1351 Steam equipment vessels
- 1352 Jacketed vessels
- 1353 Steam machinery
- 1354 Rolls on plattens
- 1355 Steam autoclaves
- 1359 Other and not specified steam equipment

#### 136 Vehicle radiators

#### 1369 Vehicle radiators

Includes:

- road vehicle radiators, whether attached or separate
- Other and not specified heating, cooking, baking equipment

  1399 Other and not specified heating, cooking, baking equipment

# 14 Cooling, refrigeration plant and equipment

# 141 Refrigeration plant

Excludes:

- portable fans (code to 3289)
- exhaust fans, ceiling fans (code to 3289)

# 1411 Refrigeration equipment

Includes:

- cold stores
- cool rooms
- refrigerators (not domestic)
- 1412 Air conditioning
- 1413 Freezing equipment

Includes:

- snap freezing equipment
- 1414 Cryogenic equipment (less than -59 °C)
- 1419 Other and not specified refrigeration plant

#### Includes:

- direct
- liquid CO<sup>2</sup>
- expansion

#### 15 Conveyors and lifting plant

- 151 Mechanical power transfer mechanisms
  - 1511 Transmission shafts
  - 1512 Cables and belts

- manual lifting equipment (chains etc) (code to 4289)
- 1519 Other and not specified mechanical power transfer mechanisms

# 152 Conveyor belts and escalators

#### Excludes:

- agricultural conveyors (code to 153 series)
- cable-cars (code to 2919)
- conveyor belts driving machinery (code to 151 series)
- 1521 Escalators
- 1522 Moving walkways
- 1523 Belt conveyors
- 1524 Bucket conveyors
- 1525 Chain conveyors (drag, overhead etc)
- 1526 Screw conveyors
- 1529 Other and not specified conveyors

# 153 Agricultural conveyors

- 1531 Caneloaders
- 1532 Haybale stackers
- 1539 Other and not specified agricultural conveyors

# 154 Mining dredges, dragline excavators

1549 Mining dredges, dragline excavators

#### 155 Power hoists

#### Excludes:

- lifts for people or goods (code to 156 series)
- dumbwaiters (code to 1565)
- 1551 Men and material hoists
- 1552 Material hoists (builders' hoists)
- 1553 Commercial hoists
- 1554 Platform hoists
- 1555 Hydraulic vehicle hoists

#### Includes:

powered car jacks

# 1556 Elevating work platforms

# Includes:

- scissors and cherry pickers
- mast climbers

# 1559 Other and not specified material handling hoists

# 156 Lifts, dumbwaiters

- 1561 Passenger lifts
- 1562 Goods lifts
- 1563 Service lifts
- 1564 Inclined lifts
- 1565 Dumbwaiters
- 1569 Other and not specified classified lifts

#### 157 Cranes

- 1571 Derrick crane
- 1572 EOHT crane
- 1573 Stacking crane
- 1574 Mobile crane
- 1575 Tower crane
- 1576 Truck mounted crane
- 1578 Tow truck
- 1579 Other and not specified classified cranes

#### 158 Forklift trucks

- 1581 Rider operated/ride on forklift trucks
- 1582 Pedestrian operated forklift trucks
- 1583 Stock picker forklift trucks
- 1589 Other and not specified forklift trucks

# 159 Other conveyors and lifting plant

#### Excludes:

- manual lifting jacks, car jack pulleys, winches (code to 4289)
- 1591 Pallet trucks
- 1592 Screw auger
- 1593 Lifting gear

#### Includes:

- chains, grabs
- metallic slings
- non-metallic slings
- shackles
- eye bolts
- forklift tynes

# 1599 Other and not specified conveyors and lifting plant

#### Includes:

work box

#### 16 Electrical Installation

# 161 Turbines, generators

- 1611 Generators
- 1612 Electric motors
- 1619 Other and not specified turbines, generators

# 162 Transformers

1629 Transformers

#### 163 Distribution lines: high tension

- control equipment (code to 166 series)
- 1631 Overhead distribution lines: high tension
- 1632 Underground distribution lines: high tension
- 1639 Other and not specified distribution lines: high tension

#### 164 Distribution lines: low tension

1641 Overhead distribution lines: low tension

1642 Underground distribution lines: low tension

# 1643 Fixed wiring

#### Includes:

- installation power points and outlets
- permanently wired apparatus

#### Excludes:

- fuse boxes (code to 1661)
- portable electric cables (code to 1645)

#### 1644 Temporary wiring

#### Includes:

construction wiring

1645 Portable electric cables

1649 Other and not specified distribution lines: low tension

#### 165 Lighting equipment

# 1659 Lighting equipment

#### Includes:

- lights, light fittings, globes, bulbs, fluorescent tubes
- powered light rails

#### Excludes:

- lamp shades (code to 4499)
- laser lighting (code to 1759)

#### 166 Control apparatus

# 1661 Switchboards and fuse boxes

# Excludes:

telephone switchboards (code to 3319)

# 1662 Switchgear

#### Includes:

- overload protection
- 1663 Control circuits
- 1669 Other and not specified control apparatus

#### 166 Batteries

# 1679 Batteries

#### Includes:

- industrial batteries
- transistor batteries, torch batteries, dry cells

#### Excludes:

vehicle batteries (code to 1689)

#### 168 Vehicle batteries

#### 1689 Vehicle batteries

#### Includes:

- forklift batteries
- car, truck batteries

# 169 Other and not specified electrical installation

1699 Other and not specified electrical installation

# 17 Radiation based equipment

# 171 X-ray machines and ancillary equipment

# 1719 X-ray machines and ancillary equipment

Includes:

- CT and PET scanners, cobalt therapy machines
- magnetic resonance imagers
- linear accelerators, cyclotrons

#### 172 Microwave ovens

#### 1729 Microwave ovens

Excludes:

microwave transmission equipment (code to 1739)

# 173 Other and not specified microwave based equipment

# 1739 Other and not specified microwave based equipment

Includes:

microwave transmission equipment

Excludes:

microwave ovens (code to 1729)

# 174 Medical laser equipment

# 1749 Medical laser equipment

Includes:

- laser welding
- laser knives

Excludes:

- laser lighting (code to 1759)
- non-medical laser equipment (code to 1759)

#### 175 Other and not specified laser equipment

# 1759 Other and not specified laser equipment

Includes:

- laser lights (entertainment)
- laser bar code readers (supermarkets)

Excludes:

medical laser equipment (code to 1749)

#### 176 Ultra-sound equipment

1769 Ultra-sound equipment

#### 179 Other and not specified radiation based equipment

# 1799 Other and not specified radiation based equipment

Includes:

Industrial radioactive equipment

- 18 Filling and bottling/packaging plant
  - 181 Milk production and processing plant 1819 Milk production and processing plant
  - 182 Soft drink or alcoholic beverage bottling plant
    1829 Soft drink or alcoholic beverage bottling plant
  - 189 Other and not specified integrated processing, packaging or bottling plant
    1899 Other and not specified integrated processing, packaging or bottling
    plant
- 19 Other plant and equipment
  - 191 Textile, clothing and footwear machinery

Excludes:

- domestic sewing or knitting machines (code to 3279)
- 1911 Spinning machines
- 1912 Weaving machines
- 1913 Knitting machines
- 1914 Sewing machines
- 1915 Clothcutting machines
- 1916 Carpet making machines
- 1917 Footwear machines
- 1919 Other and not specified textile, clothing and footwear machinery
- 192 Sheep shearing plant
  - 1929 Sheep shearing plant

Includes:

- shearing hand-piece
- 193 Water mains, pipes, valves, hydrants, taps, and other water reticulation equipment
  - 1939 Water mains, pipes, valves, hydrants, taps, and other water reticulation equipment
- 194 Gas mains, pipes, valves, and other gas reticulation equipment 1949 Gas mains, pipes, valves, and other gas reticulation equipment
- 195 Sewerage mains, pipes, installations, and other sewerage reticulation equipment
  - 1959 Sewerage mains, pipes, installations, and other sewerage reticulation equipment

Excludes:

- sewerage (code to 6379)
- 199 Other and not specified production line type of plant or stand alone machinery
  1999 Other and not specified production line type of plant or stand alone machinery

Includes:

- food mixing plant and machinery, not elsewhere classified
- automated car washing plant

#### GROUP 2 MOBILE PLANT AND TRANSPORT

# 21 Self-propelled plant

# 211 Self-propelled harvesters 2119 Self-propelled harvesters

#### Includes:

- combine harvesters
- tree harvesters
- pea-viners

# 212 Integrated mining plant

# 2129 Integrated mining plant

Notes:

This category covers any self-propelled mobile plant which is used for both the purposes of mining, and refining or upgrading, the material mined.

- 213 Graders, dozers, snowploughs, other scraping plant 2139 Graders, dozers, snowploughs, other scraping plant
- 214 Excavators, backhoes, other digging plant 2149 Excavators, backhoes, other digging plant
- Front-end loaders, log handling plant, other loading plant 2159 Front-end loaders, log handling plant, other loading plant
- 216 Road rollers, compactors 2169 Road rollers, compactors
- 217 Integrated road sealing equipment 2179 Integrated road sealing equipment
- 218 Mobile garbage compactors

Excludes:

- fixed garbage compactors (code to 122 series)
- 2181 Mobile garbage compactor, two person and driver operated
- 2182 Mobile garbage compactor, one person operated
- 2189 Other and not specified mobile garbage compactors
- 219 Other and not specified self-propelled plant
  - 2199 Other and not specified self-propelled plant

#### 22 Semi-portable plant

221 Roof bolting machines2219 Roof bolting machines

#### 222 Pneumatic tools

#### 2229 Pneumatic tools

#### Includes:

- jackhammers, shot blasters, air drills
- rotary, percussive rock drills

#### Excludes:

- compressors for pneumatic equipment (code to 2239)
- pneumatic hoists (code to 155 series)

# 223 Compressors, pumps

# 2239 Compressors, pumps

#### Includes:

- compressors and pumps on trailers
- concrete pumps
- truck-mounted compressors and pumps
- air compressors on boats
- portable air compressors for tyres

#### 224 Cement mixers

# 2249 Cement mixers

#### Includes:

- petrol or electric mixers
- truck-mounted cement mixers

# 225 Hydraulic equipment, not elsewhere classified 2259 Hydraulic equipment, not elsewhere classified

# Other and not specified semi-portable plant2299 Other and not specified semi-portable plant

# 23 Other mobile plant

# 231 Tractors, agricultural or otherwise2319 Tractors, agricultural or otherwise

# 232 Ploughs, harrows, cultivators

#### 2329 Ploughs, harrows, cultivators

# Includes:

- tractor-drawn mowers and slashers
- rotary hoe, planter, seed drill

# 233 Oil, gas and water drilling rigs

#### 2339 Oil, gas and water drilling rigs

# Includes:

- truck-mounted rigs
- powered post hole diggers
- sea-going rigs

#### 234 Ride-on mowers

#### 2349 Ride-on mowers

#### Excludes:

- all powered mowers, whether electric or petrol, that cannot be ridden (code to 3439)
- tractor-drawn mowers (code to 2329)

#### 235 Wheelbarrows

2359 Wheelbarrows

# 236 Trolleys, handcarts

- 2361 Supermarket trolley and porter's trolley
- 2362 Baby's billy cart, stroller, pram
- 2369 Other and not specified trolleys, handcarts

#### Excludes:

pallet trucks (code to 1591)

#### 237 Fairground equipment

# 2379 Fairground equipment

#### Includes:

- dodgems, merry-go-rounds, ferris wheels
- coin-operated rides

#### 238 Trailers, caravans

#### 2389 Trailers, caravans

#### Excludes:

where a trailer is an integral part of another unit, e.g. compressors

# 239 Other and not specified mobile plant

#### 2399 Other and not specified mobile plant

#### Includes:

woodchipper (council use)

#### Excludes:

- woodchipper (industrial) as used in sawmill (code to 1199)
- mulcher, domestic (code to 3491)

# 24 Road transport

# 241 Trucks, semi-trailers, lorries

- mechanical vehicle components (code to 6242)
- wheels and tyres (code to 4979)
- 2411 Cabin of truck/semi-trailer
- 2412 Tray, loading board or table top of truck/semi-trailer
- 2413 Tailgate of truck/semi-trailer
- 2414 Fuel tank of truck/semi-trailer
- 2415 Non-metallic components of truck/semi-trailer
- 2419 Other and not specified trucks, semi-trailers, lorries

# 242 Buses, trolleybuses, minibuses2429 Buses, trolleybuses, minibuses

# 243 Cars, station wagons, vans, utilities

Excludes:

- mechanical vehicle components (code to 6242)
- wheels and tyres (code to 4979)

# 2431 Car body panels

Includes:

metal bumper

# 2432 Non-metallic components of car/station wagon/van/utility

Includes:

steering wheel, seats, seat belts

# 2439 Other and not specified cars, station wagons, vans, utilities

#### 244 Motorcycles and sidecars, scooters

2449 Motorcycles and sidecars, scooters

# 245 Pushbikes

#### 2459 Pushbikes

Includes:

tricycles

# 249 Other and not specified road transport

# 2499 Other and not specified road transport

Includes:

- horse drawn carriages
- rickshaws

# 25 Rail transport

#### 251 Railway, tramway lines (track and other fixtures)

# 2519 Railway, tramway lines (track and other fixtures)

Includes:

- sleepers, signals and railway line ancillaries in place
- railway or tramway in mines or tunnels

# Excludes:

sleepers not yet in place (code to 6232)

#### 252 Locomotives

#### 2529 Locomotives

Note:

use only if separately identified

#### Includes:

- locomotive boiler
- diesel, electric or steam powered

# 253 Rolling stock

# 2539 Rolling stock

Note:

use only if separately identified

Includes:

goods or passenger carriages

#### 254 Trains

#### 2549 Trains

Note:

locomotives and rolling stock where not differentiated

#### Includes:

trams/light rail

#### Excludes:

road trains (code to 2419)

# Other and not specified rail transport2599 Other and not specified rail transport

Includes:

hand-powered rail trolleys

# 26 Air transport

#### 261 Industrial aircraft

#### 2619 Industrial aircraft

Includes:

- non-passenger aircraft
- surveying, fish-spotting, fire-fighting, crop-dusting aircraft
- non-passenger helicopter

#### Excludes:

passenger aircraft or passenger helicopters (code to 2629)

#### 262 Passenger aircraft

# 2629 Passenger aircraft

Includes:

helicopters for commuting

# Other and not specified classified air transport2699 Other and not specified classified air transport

#### Includes:

- hot air, gas-filled balloons
- gliders

# Excludes:

hovercraft (code to 2719)

# 27 Water transport

#### 271 Motorised craft

#### 2719 Motorised craft

#### Includes:

- ships, tankers, passenger liners, tugs, fishing boats
- motor boats, motor yachts
- hovercraft
- barges, punts, manually propelled craft
- surfboards

# 272 Non-motorised craft

#### 2729 Non-motorised craft

#### Includes:

yachts, sail-powered craft

#### 273 Marine installations

#### 2739 Marine installations

#### Includes:

- buoys, navigation beacons
- floating docks, pontoons

# Other and not specified water transport2799 Other and not specified water transport

# Includes:

submarines, other underwater craft

#### Excludes:

caissons, diving bells (code to 3549)

# 29 Other transport

291 Cable-car, ski-tow 2919 Cable-car, ski-tow

292 All terrain vehicle (ATV)

2929 All terrain vehicle (ATV)

293 Trailbikes

2939 Trailbikes

# 299 Other and not specified transport

# 2999 Other and not specified transport

#### Includes:

motorised wheelchair

# GROUP 3 POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES

# 31 Workshop and worksite tools and equipment

#### 311 Abrasive, planing, cutting powered tools

# 3119 Abrasive, planing, cutting powered tools

Includes:

- angle grinders, jig saws, electric hand-held saws
- sanders, routers etc
- hand-held buffing, polishing machines

#### Excludes:

- fixed equipment of this type (code to Group 1)
- portable electric drills (code to 3129)
- drill attachments in use (code to 3129)

# 312 Electric drills

#### 3129 Electric drills

Includes:

drill attachments in use

#### Excludes:

brace and bit, hand-powered drills (code to 4279)

# 313 Soldering irons

# 3139 Soldering irons

Includes:

- electric or furnace-heated
- branding irons

# 314 Arc welding equipment

#### 3149 Arc welding equipment

Includes:

plasma welding equipment

#### Excludes:

oxy-welders (code to 3159)

# 315 Oxy-acetylene equipment

# 3159 Oxy-acetylene equipment

Includes:

- oxy-welding equipment
- blow torches

Excludes:

gas tanks (code to 3539)

# 316 Industrial guns

# 3169 Industrial guns

Includes:

- explosive cartridge guns, ramset guns
- staple, nail guns

#### Excludes:

weapons, hunting guns and rifles (code to 3459)

#### GROUP 3 POWERED EQUIPMENT, TOOLS AND APPLIANCES (continued)

# Other and not specified powered workshop and worksite equipment 3199 Other and not specified powered workshop and worksite equipment

#### Includes:

dental drills

#### 32 Kitchen and domestic equipment

# 321 Kitchen food preparation appliances

# 3219 Kitchen food preparation appliances

#### Includes:

- blenders, electric eggbeaters
- electric knives, carvers
- kitchen slicing, dicing, mincing machines

#### Excludes:

- toasters, grillers (code to 3229)
- jugs, kettles, urns (code to 3239)

# 3229 Cooking appliances

# 3229 Cooking appliances

#### Includes:

- toasters, portable grillers and stoves
- electric frypans, crockpots

#### Excludes:

- installed stoves and ovens (code to 133 series)
- microwave ovens (code to 1729)
- jugs, kettles and urns (code to 3239)

#### 323 Jugs, kettles and urns

# 3239 Jugs, kettles and urns

#### Includes:

- coffee percolators, espresso machines
- electric or otherwise

#### 324 Heating and heat-based equipment

#### 3249 Heating and heat-based equipment

#### Includes:

- radiators, fan heaters
- hair dryers, clothes dryers, steam irons, flat irons
- clothes presses

- installed stoves and cooking equipment (code to 133 series)
- portable cooking equipment (code to 3229)
- cooling fans (code to 3289)

# 325 Washing machines

# 3259 Washing machines

#### Includes:

- clothes washing machines
- dishwashing machines
- industrial clothes washing machines
- coin-operated car washing machines

#### Excludes:

- hot water cylinders (code to 134 series)
- coppers (code to 134 series)
- automated car washing plant (code to 1999)

# 326 Cleaning equipment

## 3269 Cleaning equipment

#### Includes:

- vacuum cleaners (back-mounted or stand-alone)
- floor polishers

#### Excludes:

steam-based carpet cleaners (code to 135 series)

# 327 Sewing machines

#### 3279 Sewing machines

#### Includes:

- sewing machines, knitting machines
- weaving machines

# Excludes:

- industrial looms, carpet weaving machines
- large scale or automated textile machinery (code to 191 series)

# 328 Portable fans, ceiling fans, exhaust fans3289 Portable fans, ceiling fans, exhaust fans

# Other and not specified powered kitchen and domestic equipment 3299 Other and not specified powered kitchen and domestic equipment

#### 33 Office and electronic equipment

# 331 Computers and keyboards

# 3319 Computers and keyboards

#### Includes:

- computers, calculators, electronic typewriters
- telephone switchboards
- manual typewriters, adding machines

#### Excludes:

televisions not part of a computer (code to 3339)

# 332 Other and not elsewhere classified (mainly) electronic office equipment

# 3329 Other and not elsewhere classified (mainly) electronic office equipment

#### Includes:

- photocopiers, duplicating equipment, facsimile machines
- telephones
- overhead projectors, whiteboards
- cash registers, tills (manual or electric)

#### Excludes:

• office utensils such as staplers, hole punchers, tape dispensers (code to 6279)

#### 333 Entertainment electronics

#### 3339 Entertainment electronics

#### Includes:

- televisions, video tape players, stereos, cassette tape players
- arcade games, pinball machines, juke boxes
- public address systems and components
- sound reinforcement equipment
- television and other powered cameras

# 334 Communications equipment

#### 3349 Communications equipment

#### Includes:

radios, transceivers, transmitters, radar, sonar equipment

#### Excludes:

- telephones (code to 3329)
- microwave transmission equipment (code to 1739)

#### 335 Laboratory equipment

# 3359 Laboratory equipment

### Includes:

 oscilloscopes, testing apparatus, geiger counters, other scientific measuring devices

# 339 Other and not specified electronic equipment

# 3399 Other and not specified electronic equipment

# Includes:

security alarms

# 34 Garden and outdoor powered equipment

# 341 Electric garden appliances 3419 Electric garden appliances

#### Includes:

electric hedge trimmers, lawn edgers

#### Excludes:

- electric lawn mowers (code to 3439)
- electric chainsaws (code to 3449)
- hand clippers (code to 4129)
- non-powered lawn edgers (code to 4179)

#### 342 Brush cutters

#### 3429 Brush cutters

#### Includes:

electric or petrol brush cutters

#### 343 Lawn mowers

#### 3439 Lawn mowers

#### Includes:

electric or petrol lawn mowers

#### Excludes:

- hand-pushed lawn mowers (code to 4199)
- ride-on mowers (code to 2349)
- tractor-drawn mowers or slashers (code to 2329)

# 344 Chainsaws

#### 3449 Chainsaws

#### Includes:

electric or petrol chainsaws

#### Excludes.

 chainsaws as part of integrated tree harvesting or cutting equipment (code to 2119)

#### 345 Weapons

# 3459 Weapons

# Includes:

- guns, rifles, pistols
- starting pistols
- spear guns, cross bows, archery bows
- air rifles

# Other and not specified powered garden and outdoor equipment 3491 mulcher (domestic)

#### Excludes:

- woodchipper, council use (code to 2399)
- woodchipper, as used in sawmill (code to 1199)

#### 3499 Other and not specified powered garden and outdoor equipment

# 35 Pressure-based equipment not elsewhere classified

#### 351 Pressurised containers

#### 3519 Pressurised containers

Includes:

- spray cans, aerosols, pressure packs
- fire extinguisher

#### Excludes:

- boilers (code to 134 series)
- other gas cylinders (code to 3539)

# 352 Pressurised piping

# 3529 Pressurised piping

#### Excludes:

where piping is an integral part of a boiler (code to 134 series)

# 353 Gas cylinders

### 3539 Gas cylinders

Includes:

LPG cylinders, compressed air cylinders, welding gas bottles

#### Excludes:

spray cans (code to 3519)

# 354 Caisson, diving bells

3549 Caisson, diving bells

# 359 Other pressure-based equipment

3591 Heat exchangers

3592 Stills

3593 Reactors

3594 Columns

# 3599 Other and not specified pressure-based equipment

#### Excludes:

steam pressure equipment (code to 135 series)

# 39 Other powered equipment, tools and appliances

# 391 Internal combustion engines

#### 3919 Internal combustion engines

#### Includes:

all internal combustion engines where separated from vehicles or other equipment

# 392 Gas turbines

3929 Gas turbines

Includes:

all gas turbines or jet engines where separately identified Excludes:

electricity generation turbines (code to 161 series)

# 399 Other and not specified powered equipment, tools and appliances, not elsewhere classified

3999 Other and not specified powered equipment, tools and appliances, not elsewhere classified

Includes:

bunsen burners

# 41 Handtools, non-powered, edged

# 411 Knives and cutlery

#### Excludes:

agricultural knives (code to 4169)

# 4111 Meat processing knives

#### Includes:

- knives for boning and filleting
- butcher's knives
- slaughterman's knives

# 4112 Food preparation knives

#### Includes:

- knives used by chefs, bakers and kitchen hands
- vegetable knives

#### 4113 Construction trade knives

#### Includes:

 knives used by carpenters, carpet layers and other similar tradespersons

# 4114 Scalpels and other medical knives

# 4115 Cutlery

#### Includes:

forks, spoons and table knives

# 4119 Other and not specified knives

#### 412 Scissors

# 4129 Scissors

# Includes:

secateurs, shears, clippers, nail clippers

#### 413 Handsaws

#### 4139 Handsaws

# Includes:

fretsaws, hacksaws

# 414 Chisels, awls, screwdrivers

#### 4149 Chisels, awls, screwdrivers

#### Includes:

- bodkins, sewing needles, knitting needles, pins, scribes, centre punches
- other pointed equipment

#### Excludes:

- syringes (code to 4919)
- hand drills, brace and bit (code to 4279)

# 415 Axes, adzes, hatchets

4159 Axes, adzes, hatchets

#### 416 Scythes, slashers, sickles

4169 Scythes, slashers, sickles

- 417 Shovels, spades, lawn edgers 4179 Shovels, spades, lawn edgers
- 418 Hoes, pickaxes, mattocks 4189 Hoes, pickaxes, mattocks
- 419 Other and not specified edged equipment 4199 Other and not specified edged equipment

Includes:

- bales and hook implements
- hand-powered lawn mowers

#### 42 Other handtools

- 421 Hammers, mallets
  4219 Hammers, mallets
- 422 Pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps 4229 Pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps
- 423 Wrenches, spanners, sockets 4239 Wrenches, spanners, sockets
- 424 Files, rasps 4249 Files, rasps
- 425 Brooms, mops

4259 Brooms, mops

Includes:

- paint brush
- 426 Crowbars, pinchbars, jemmies 4269 Crowbars, pinchbars, jemmies
- 427 Hand drills, brace and bit, augers
  4279 Hand drills, brace and bit, augers
- 428 Manual lifting equipment
  - 4289 Manual lifting equipment

- block and tackle, non-powered engine hoists
- car jacks, pallet jacks
- 429 Other and not specified handtools 4299 Other and not specified handtools

# 43 Fastening, packing and packaging equipment

- 431 Nails, screws, nut and bolts
  4319 Nails, screws, nut and bolts
- 432 String, twine, rope 4329 String, twine, rope
- 433 Wire, wire rope, metal strapping 4339 Wire, wire rope, metal strapping
- 434 Chains
- 4349 Chains
- 435 Crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels
  - 4351 Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc wood
  - 4352 Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc cardboard
  - 4353 Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc metal
  - 4354 Crates, cartons, boxes, cases etc plastic
  - 4355 Drums, kegs, barrels, tubs etc wood
  - 4356 Drums, kegs, barrels, tubs etc metal
  - 4357 Drums, kegs, barrels, tubs etc plastic
  - 4358 Tins and cans

#### Includes:

- plastic and metal pails
- 4359 Other and not specified crates, cartons, boxes, cases, drums, kegs, barrels
- 436 Pallets

4369 Pallets

#### 437 Bags, bundles and bales

4371 Baggage and luggage

Includes:

- bags used for travelling, education or employment e.g. suitcases, school bags, briefcases
- 4372 Bags of mail
- 4373 Bags or bundles of laundry or linen

Includes:

- bags or bundles of cloth and rags
- 4379 Other and not specified bags, bundles and bales
- 438 Rolls
  - 4389 Rolls

- rolls of carpet
- rolls of paper, newsprint
- 439 Other and not specified packing and fastening equipment
  4399 Other and not specified packing and fastening equipment

# 44 Furniture and fittings

# 441 Doors and windows

#### Excludes:

vehicle doors and windows (code to the vehicle)

#### 4411 Doors

#### Includes:

- sliding doors
- hinge doors

#### 4412 Roller doors

#### Includes:

- tilter doors
- 4413 Trapdoors, hatches, skylights
- 4414 Windows
- 4419 Other and not specified doors and windows

# 442 Work tops

# 4429 Work tops

#### Includes:

desks, tables, counters, workbenches, trestles, sawhorses

# 443 Sitting furniture

# 4439 Sitting furniture

#### Includes:

chairs, stools, sofas

# 444 Beds, hospital beds

4449 Beds, hospital beds

#### 445 Storage equipment

# 4451 Cabinets, cupboards, wardrobes

# Includes:

- filing cabinets
- dangerous goods cabinets
- clothes lockers

#### 4452 Shelves

#### Includes:

supermarket shelves

#### 4453 Racks

#### Includes:

- pallet racks
- warehouse racks
- 4454 Industrial garbage bins (dumpsters)
- 4455 Otto bins
- 4456 Domestic garbage bins
- 4457 Personal tool boxes
- 4458 Shipping containers

#### Includes:

dangerous goods shipping containers

# 4459 Other and not specified storage equipment

#### Includes:

- esky
- portable tanks
- cages
- portable wheat bins
- portable tool storage equipment

# 446 Baths, sinks, troughs, handbasins 4469 Baths, sinks, troughs, handbasins

# 449 Other and not specified furniture and fittings

# 4499 Other and not specified furniture and fittings

#### Includes:

- drapes, curtains, carpets on floor, lamp shades
- unpowered whiteboards
- paintings and other artworks

#### Excludes:

- rolls of carpet (code to 4389)
- bundles of linen, drapery (code to 4373)

#### 45 Utensils not elsewhere classified

#### 451 Glassware

#### 4519 Glassware

#### Includes:

- test tubes, mirrors, drinking glasses, bottles
- broken glassware

#### Excludes:

- glazed doors (code to 4411)
- windows (code to 4414)
- spectacles, sunglasses (code to 4983)

#### 452 Crockery

# 4529 Crockery

#### Includes:

- cups, saucers, plates, bowls, chinaware
- melamine, plastic tableware
- broken crockery

#### Excludes:

stoveware, ovenware, heat-resistant glass bowls (code to 4539)

# 453 Stoveware

#### 4539 Stoveware

#### Includes:

- pots, pans (steel or aluminium)
- treated glass stove or ovenware

#### Excludes:

electric frypans, crockpots (code to 3229)

#### 454 Medical containers

#### 4549 Medical containers

#### Includes:

- kidney bowls, instrument dishes
- sharps containers
- bed pans

#### 459 Other utensils

- 4591 Baskets
- **4592 Trays**
- 4599 Other and not specified utensils

# 46 Ladders, mobile platforms, mobile stairways and scaffolding

#### 461 Ladders

- 4611 Step ladders
- 4612 Extension ladders or builders' ladders
- 4613 Trestle ladders
- 4619 Other and not specified ladders

#### Includes:

rope ladders

# 462 Mobile platforms and stairways

- 4621 Mobile ramps and stairways
- 4622 Mobile work platforms
- 4629 Other and not specified mobile platforms and stairways

# 463 Scaffolding

- 4631 Formwork or falsework
- 4632 Systems or unit scaffolding
- 4633 Mobile or tower scaffolding
- 4634 Suspended scaffolding
- 4635 Twin rope access
- 4639 Other and not specified scaffolding

# 49 Other non-powered equipment

# 491 Hypodermic syringes

- 4911 Needles
- 4912 Other and not elsewhere classified medical sharps

#### Includes:

broken instruments

#### Excludes:

- scalpels and other medical knives (code to 4114)
- 4919 Other and not specified hypodermic syringes

# 492 Other non-powered medical equipment

- 4921 Medical diagnostic instruments
- 4922 Stretcher, supports
- 4923 Wheelchair (manual)

# 4929 Other and not specified non-powered medical equipment

#### Excludes:

- scalpels and other medical knives (code to 4114)
- pliers, pincers, tweezers, forceps (code to 4229)
- needles (code to 4911)
- other medical sharps (code to 4912)

# 493 Sporting equipment

# 4939 Sporting equipment

#### Includes:

- bats, balls
- gymnasium equipment, weights

# 494 Playground and sportsground equipment

# 4949 Playground and sportsground equipment

#### Includes:

swings, slides, seesaws

# 497 Vehicle wheels and tyres

# 4979 Vehicle wheels and tyres

#### Includes:

- all wheels and tyres, whether together or separated, or whether attached to the vehicle or not
- rim of tyre

# 498 Clothing and footwear

# 4981 Personal protective equipment

#### Includes:

- safety footwear
- safety gloves
- eye protective equipment
- ear protective equipment
- respiratory protective equipment
- helmet or hard hat
- all other personal protective equipment

#### 4982 Jewellery

#### 4983 Spectacles, sunglasses

#### 4984 Safety harness

# Includes:

- safety belt
- safety net
- safety lines

#### 4989 Other and not specified clothing and footwear

## 499 Other and not specified equipment

# 4999 Other and not specified equipment

- garden hoses
- musical instrument (non-powered)
- roller (non-powered), greenkeepers

# GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

51	NI			
51	NIOM	inated	Chan	าเคอเต

Nominated Chemicals				
511	Chlorine			
	5111 Chlorine gas			
	5112 Chlorine liquid			
	5113 Chlorine solid			
	5119 Other and not specified chlorine			
512	Arsenic and arsenic compounds			
	5129 Arsenic and arsenic compounds			
513	Lead and lead compounds			
	5139 Lead and lead compounds			
514	Selenium and selenium compounds			
	5149 Selenium and selenium compounds			
515	Mercury and mercury compounds			
	5159 Mercury and mercury compounds			
516	Cyanide and cyanide compounds			
	5169 Cyanide and cyanide compounds			
517	Benzene			
	5179 Benzene			
518	Chromium and chromium compounds			
-	5189 Chromium and chromium compounds			

# 5199 Other nominated chemicals

5192 Cadmium and cadmium compounds

5193 Nickel and nickel compounds

5194 PCB (polychlorinated bi-phenols)

5199 Other and not specified nominated chemicals

# 52 Other basic chemicals

# 521 Industrial gases, fumes

#### Includes:

- argon
- nitrogen
- acetylene
- oxygen

# Excludes:

where the source is identified (code to the source)

5211 Hydrogen sulphide

5212 Carbon dioxide

# Excludes:

carbon dioxide in the form of dry ice (code to 5293)

5213 Carbon monoxide

5219 Other and not specified industrial gases, fumes

# GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

#### 522 Acids

#### 5229 Acids

#### Includes:

battery acid, spirits of salt

#### 523 Bases and alkalis

#### 5239 Bases and alkalis

#### Includes:

- caustic soda, caustic potash
- sodium hydroxide

# 524 Non-bituminous hydrocarbon fuels

# 5241 Flashpoint < 61 C

#### Includes:

- petrol
- toluene
- avgas
- kerosene
- turpentine

#### Excludes:

benzene (code to 5179)

#### **5242** Flashpoint > **61** C

#### Includes:

- diesel
- heating oils
- lubricating oils

#### Excludes:

Diesel exhaust fumes (code to 5279)

# 5249 Other and not specified non-bituminous hydrocarbon fuels

# 525 Bitumen, asphalt, tar, pitch

# 5259 Bitumen, asphalt, tar, pitch

# Includes:

- coke production products
- coal production products
- creosote

#### 526 Radioactive materials

# 5269 Radioactive materials

#### Includes:

- radium, thorium, uranium, plutonium, pitchblende
- radioactive isotopes

#### 527 Diesel exhaust fumes

#### 5279 Diesel exhaust fumes

# GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

# 528 Nominated organic chemicals

- 5281 Styrene
- 5282 Acrylonitrile
- 5283 MOCA (4,4-methylene bis chloroaniline)
- 5284 Isocyanates
- 5285 Vinyl chloride
- 5286 Urethane
- 5289 Other and not specified nominated organic chemicals

# 529 Other basic and unspecified chemicals

#### 5291 Oxidising agents

#### Includes:

- Peroxides
- 5292 Flammable solids
- 5293 Carbon dioxide in the form of dry ice
- 5299 Other and not specified basic chemicals

# 53 Chemical products

#### 531 Plant treatment chemicals

#### Excludes:

- fumigants (code to 5324)
- 5311 Fungicides
- 5312 Weedkillers
- 5313 Fertilisers
- 5314 Plant insecticides/pesticides
- 5319 Other and not specified plant treatment chemicals

# 532 Animal treatment chemicals

#### Includes:

- animal drips and drenches
- snail bait
- fly sprays
- 5321 Animal insecticides/pesticides
- 5322 Rodenticides
- 5323 Baits
- 5324 Fumigants
- 5329 Other and not specified animal treatment chemicals

#### 533 Pharmaceuticals

# Includes:

- cosmetics, creams
- medicines, drugs

#### Excludes:

- veterinary pharmaceuticals (code to 5329)
- 5331 Cytotoxic drugs
- 5339 Other and not specified pharmaceuticals

# GROUP 5 CHEMICALS AND CHEMICAL PRODUCTS (continued)

#### 534 Paint, varnish

# 5349 Paint, varnish

#### Includes:

- rust and conversion treatments
- water or oil-based paints
- acrylic paints
- vehicle paints
- inks, printing inks

# 535 Organic solvents

#### Includes:

thinners, acetates

#### Excludes:

turpentine, kerosene, petrol used as solvents (code to 524 series)

5351 Degreasers - solvent based

5359 Other and not specified organic solvents

# 536 Detergents

5361 Domestic detergents

5362 Industrial cleaners

5363 Degreasers - detergent based

5369 Other and not specified detergents

# 537 Plastic materials, synthetic resins and rubbers

#### Includes:

- molten plastic
- polyurethanes, foam plastic

#### Excludes:

- plastic objects (code to 6294)
- plastic containers (code to 4354, 4357 or 4358)

# 5371 Polyurethanes

5372 PVC

5379 Other and not specified plastic materials, synthetic resin and rubbers

#### 538 Manufactured explosive substances

#### 5389 Manufactured explosive substances

#### Includes:

- gunpowder, fireworks, ammunition, percussion caps
- material manufactured for the purpose

#### Excludes:

 flammable or explosive substances not intended for that use (code to the substance)

### 539 Other chemical products

5391 Dyes and dyestuffs

5399 Other and not specified chemical products

# GROUP 6 MATERIALS AND SUBSTANCES

#### 61 Non-metallic minerals and substances

#### 611 Abrasive powders

# 6119 Abrasive powders

Includes:

grain, grit, jeweller's rouge

### 612 Cement and lime

#### 6129 Cement and lime

Includes:

in powder form, in bags

#### Excludes:

- wet concrete (code to 6139)
- cement and concrete products (code to 6159)

#### 613 Wet concrete

# 6139 Wet concrete

Includes:

just poured or just mixed

#### Excludes:

- dry concrete or concrete chips and fragments(code to 6259 or 6169)
- concrete products (code to 6159)

# 614 Rocks, stones, boulders

#### 6149 Rocks, stones, boulders

Includes:

- blue metal
- road and railway ballast

#### Excludes.

where source is identified (for example, a mine face)

# 615 Bricks and tiles and concrete, cement and clay products, not elsewhere classified

- 6151 Concrete and cement products
- 6152 Clay bricks and other clay products
- 6153 Tiles, porcelain and other ceramic products
- 6159 Other and not specified bricks, tiles and concrete, cement and clay products

# 616 Dust, not elsewhere classified

- 6161 Sand or soil
- 6162 Sawdust
- 6163 Coal or cotton dust
- 6169 Other and not specified dust

Includes:

ash

# 617 Crystalline Silica

6179 Crystalline Silica

#### 618 Asbestos

6189 Asbestos

# 619 Other non-metallic minerals and substances

#### 6192 Synthetic mineral fibres

#### Includes:

- glass wool
- ceramic fibres
- fibreglass
- roofing bats

# 6193 Organic fibres

#### Includes:

wool fibres

# 6199 Other and not specified fibres

#### Includes:

polyester fibres

# 62 Other materials and objects

622

# 621 Oil and fat (animal or vegetable)

# 6219 Oil and fat (animal or vegetable)

#### Includes:

salad oil, cooking oil

#### Excludes:

• fuel oils (code to 524 series)

# Tree felled for processing or through clearing

# 6229 Tree felled for processing or through clearing

#### Includes:

felled logs only

# Excludes:

- sawn, dressed or other processed timber (code to 623 series)
- tree in the process of being felled (code to 7189)

#### 623 Sawn or dressed timber

#### Excludes:

wood fragments and splinters (code to 6253)

#### 6231 Sawn timber

#### Includes:

- planks
- firewood

# 6232 Dressed timber

- sleepers, rafters
- frames
- decking
- trusses
- posts and poles

#### 6233 Manufactured board

#### Includes:

- plywood
- particle board
- chipboard
- medium density fibre board (MDF)

### 6239 Other and not specified timber

#### 624 Ferrous and non-ferrous metal

# 6241 Machinery accessories and parts

#### Includes:

- die, brace, mould
- handle, lever
- control wheel

# 6242 Mechanical vehicle components

#### Includes:

- clutch
- radiator (includes hoses and fanbelts)
- transmission
- differential
- gearbox
- outboard motor of boat

#### Excludes:

- Engine (code to 3919)
- 6243 Pipes and tube steel
- 6244 Grates, brackets, frames
- 6245 Bars, rods, ingots, beams
- 6246 Sheet metal

# Includes:

- roofing iron, tinplate, aluminium roofing, cladding
- 6247 Molten metal
- 6249 Other and not specified ferrous and non-ferrous metal

# 625 Fragments

- 6251 Metal fragments
- 6252 Glass fragments
- 6253 Wood fragments and splinters
- 6259 Other and not specified fragments

### 626 Glass

# 6261 Broken glass

# Excludes:

- glass fragments (code to 6252)
- 6262 Molten glass
- 6263 Glass pane
- 6269 Other and not specified glass

#### 627 Stationery and paper products

6271 Letters

# 6279 Other and not specified stationery and paper products

#### Includes:

- newspapers and books
- stationery
- pens, staplers, tape dispensers

# 628 Detached machinery or equipment components

6289 Detached machinery or equipment components

# 629 Other materials and objects

- **6291 Coins**
- 6292 Freight, cargo, stock unspecified
- 6293 Cloth, rag, duster
- 6294 Plastic objects

#### Includes:

PVC piping, guttering

# Excludes:

- molten plastic (code to 5379)
- plastic containers (code to 4354, 4357 or 4358)

# 6299 Other and not specified materials and objects

#### 63 Other substances

#### 631 Fire, flame and smoke

# 6319 Fire, flame and smoke

#### Includes:

- fire, flame, smoke of unknown origin
- fire, flame and smoke from house fires or bushfires
- cigarette smoke
- lit cigarette lighters and matches

# Excludes:

- where the source is identified (for example, furnace or blow torch)
- underground fire (code to 7379)

#### 632 Hot water, steam

#### 6329 Hot water, steam

#### Excludes:

- where the source is identified (for example, urn or kettle)
- underground water or flood (code to 7389)

#### 633 Food

# 6339 Food

- spilt hot food
- where a source of contamination (for example, food poisoning)
- where a source of choking

#### 634 Stock feed

#### 6349 Stock feed

#### Includes:

grain, processed stock feed

# Excludes:

grass and natural vegetation (code to 7189)

#### 635 Water under pressure

# 6359 Water under pressure

#### Excludes:

- where the source is identified (for example, steam cleaner)
- underground water (code to 7389)

# 636 Air under pressure

# 6369 Air under pressure

#### Excludes:

where the source is identified (for example, compressor, car tyre)

# 637 Sewerage

# 6379 Sewerage

#### Excludes:

sewerage systems (code to 1959)

### 638 Beverages

#### 6389 Beverages

# Includes:

- spilt hot drinks
- where a source of contamination (for example, food poisoning)
- where a source of choking

### 639 Other substances

# 6391 Garbage, waste, refuse

# **6392 Water**

#### Excludes:

- hot water (code to 6329) and water under pressure (code to 6359)
- environmental water (code to 7199)

#### 6399 Other and not specified substances

#### Includes:

Blocks of ice

#### **GROUP 7** ENVIRONMENTAL AGENCIES

#### 71 Outdoor environment

#### 711 Weather and water

#### 7111 Weather

#### Includes:

- storms (hurricanes, tornados)
- wind, temperature extremes, lightning
- ice, hail, rain, snow

#### 7112 Sun

#### 7113 Natural bodies of water

#### Includes:

rivers, lakes, oceans and floodwater

#### Excludes:

underground water or underground flood (code to 7389)

#### 7114 Man made bodies of water

#### Includes:

swimming pools (including indoor) and dams

# 7119 Other and not specified weather and water

# 712 Holes in the ground

- 7121 Holes in the ground natural
- 7122 Holes in the road, paths and paved areas

#### Includes:

- potholes
- 7123 Gutters, drains, kerbs
- 7124 Trenches and excavations
- 7125 Pits
- 7129 Other and not specified holes in the ground

# 713 Wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces

# 7139 Wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces

#### Includes:

- wet with any liquid, melted substance etc
- roads, paths, paved areas
- sports grounds, parks, embankments, open ground

#### Excludes:

- internal wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces (code to 7239)
- potholes, manholes, kerbs, gutters (code to 712 series)
- traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects (code to 7149)

# 714 Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects

# 7149 Traffic and ground surfaces with hazardous objects

#### Excludes:

wet, oily, or icy surfaces (code to 7139)

# 715 Traffic and ground surfaces other

#### Excludes:

- wet, oily, or icy ground surfaces (code to 7139)
- traffic or ground surfaces with hazardous objects (code to 7149)
- 7151 Roads, paths unpaved
- 7152 Roads, paths paved
- 7153 Grass covered ground surfaces
- 7154 Uneven ground surfaces, grass or otherwise

#### Includes:

- rough ground surfaces
- 7155 Embankments, sloping ground surfaces, grass or otherwise
- 7159 Other and not specified traffic and ground surfaces

# 716 Buildings and other structures

#### Excludes:

- doors, windows (code to 441 series)
- openings in floors, walls or ceilings (code to 7229)
- 7161 Roof
- 7162 External walls, brick or otherwise
- 7163 Silos, fixed wheat bins, fixed tanks and vessels

#### Excludes:

- portable wheat bins (code to 4459)
- 7164 Buildings under construction or demolition
- 7165 Bridges and civil works under construction or demolition

#### Includes:

- road works
- 7166 External walkways and platforms
- 7167 External steps and stairways

#### Excludes:

- scaffolding (code to 463 series)
- ladders (code to 461 series)

#### 7169 Other and not specified buildings and structures

#### Includes:

- telegraph/ stobie poles
- Donga's

# 717 Fencing

# 7179 Fencing

#### Includes:

- gates, fences, stiles, corrals
- wire or timber fences

#### Excludes:

- hedges (code to 7185)
- stone, brick walls (code to 7162)

# 718 Vegetation

- **7181 Trees**
- 7182 Branches and limbs of trees
- 7183 Tree trunks and stumps
- 7184 Tree roots
- 7185 Hedges, shrubs, bushes
- 7186 Fruits and vegetables in situ
- 7189 Other and not specified vegetation

# 719 Other outdoor environmental agencies

# 7199 Other outdoor environmental agencies

#### Includes:

- bad light or darkness
- outdoor noise

#### 72 Indoor environment

#### 721 Steps and stairways

#### Includes:

internal steps and stairways

#### Excludes:

- escalators (code to 1521)
- mobile stairs (code to 4621)
- ladders (code to 4619 series)
- outdoor stairs (code to 7167)

# 7211 Handrails and banisters

7219 Other and not specified steps and stairways

# 722 Openings in floors, walls or ceilings

#### 7229 Openings in floors, walls or ceilings

#### Includes:

lift well, garage pit, window opening, drain

# 723 Wet, oily, or icy internal traffic and ground surfaces

# 7239 Wet, oily, or icy internal traffic and ground surfaces

# Includes:

wet with any liquid, melted substance etc

# Excludes:

- external wet, oily, or icy traffic and ground surfaces (code to 7139)
- scaffolds (code to 463 series)
- mobile ramps and stairways (code to 4621)
- buildings under construction (code to 7164)

# 724 Internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances 7249 Internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances

#### Excludes:

wet, oily, or icy ground surfaces (code to 7239)

# 725 Other internal traffic and ground surfaces

# 7259 Other internal traffic and ground surfaces

#### Excludes:

- wet, oily, or icy ground surfaces (code to 7239)
- internal traffic and ground areas with hazardous substances (code to 7249)

#### 726 Internal conditions

#### 7269 Internal conditions

#### Includes:

- temperature, lighting
- ventilation, lack of oxygen
- indoor noise

#### 729 Other indoor environment

- 7291 Internal walls
- 7292 Internal building structures

#### Includes:

- columns, posts
- multi-storey floors
- 7293 Cramped working conditions
- 7294 Passageways and walkways (permanent structures)

#### Includes:

- platforms
- 7299 Other and not specified indoor environment

# 73 Underground environment

- 731 Roof of tunnel or mine
  - 7319 Roof of tunnel or mine
- 732 Face, walls of tunnel or mine
  - 7329 Face, walls of tunnel or mine

- stopes, mine face
- 733 Wet, oily, or icy floor of tunnel or mine
  - 7339 Wet, oily, or icy floor of tunnel or mine
- 734 Hazardous objects on floor of tunnel or mine
  - 7349 Hazardous objects on floor of tunnel or mine
- 735 Floor of tunnel or mine other
  - 7359 Floor of tunnel or mine other
- 736 Shaft
  - 7369 Shaft
- 737 Underground fire
  - 7379 Underground fire

- 738 Underground water 7389 Underground water
- 741 Supporting structures 7419 Supporting structures
- 749 Other and not specified environment 7499 Other and not specified environment

- where multiple underground codes are indicated (for example, both roof and face of tunnel collapses)
- lighting conditions

# GROUP 8 ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES

# 81 Live four-legged animals

- 811 Horses, donkeys, mules 8119 Horses, donkeys, mules
- 812 Cows, steers, cattle, bulls, buffalo 8129 Cows, steers, cattle, bulls, buffalo
- 813 Sheep 8139 Sheep
- 814 Pigs 8149 Pigs
- 815 Dogs 8159 Dogs
- 816 Cats 8169 Cats
- 817 Goats 8179 Goats
- 819 Other and not specified four-legged animals
  - 8199 Other and not specified four-legged animals

Includes:

kangaroos

# 82 Other live animals

- 821 Snakes and other reptiles
  - 8219 Snakes and other reptiles

Includes:

lizards

- 822 Spiders and other arachnids
  - 8229 Spiders and other arachnids

Includes:

- scorpions, ticks
- 823 Insects

8239 Insects

- bees, wasps, mosquitos, flies, ants
- 824 Unidentified insects or spiders 8249 Unidentified insects or spiders

# GROUP 8 ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES (continued)

#### 825 Marine life

#### 8259 Marine life

#### Includes:

- oysters, scallops, mussels
- fish, leeches
- sponges, coral, seaweed

#### 826 Poultry

#### 8269 Poultry

### Includes:

chickens, turkeys, geese, ducks

#### 827 Other birds

8279 Other birds

# 829 Other and not specified classified

8299 Other and not specified classified

# 83 Non-living animals

#### 831 Carcass

#### 8319 Carcass

#### Includes:

animal and poultry carcasses

# Excludes:

- meat separately identified (code to 8399)
- offal (code to 8349)

#### 832 **Bone**

8329 Bone

# 833 Skin, pelt, hair, fur or feathers

8339 Skin, pelt, hair, fur or feathers

#### 834 Offal and animal waste products

#### 8349 Offal and animal waste products

# Includes:

- offal, trimmings
- blood, urine, faeces

#### 839 Other and not specified animal part or product

# 8399 Other and not specified animal part or product

# Includes:

- meat being processed
- frozen chickens
- shell (no animal attached)

#### Excludes:

shell with animal attached (code to 8259)

# GROUP 8 ANIMAL, HUMAN AND BIOLOGICAL AGENCIES (continued)

# 84 Human agencies

#### 841 Condition of affected person

# 8419 Condition of affected person

#### Includes:

- handicapping disabilities
- pre-existing illness or disease where the effects of the condition are considered to be the agency

#### Excludes:

- where the condition is a result of an occurrence (code to the original agency)
- where the source of the condition is known (code to the source)

# 842 Other person

- 8421 Babies and toddlers under 5 years
- 8422 Children 5-15 years in care or custody
- 8423 Other children 5-15 years
- 8424 Adults patients and residents in care
- 8425 Adults inmates and prisoners
- 8426 Other adults
- 8429 Other and not specified persons

# 843 Fatigue

# 8439 Fatigue

#### Includes:

lethargy

#### 849 Other and not specified human agency

8499 Other and not specified human agency

#### 85 Biological agencies

# 859 Biological agencies

# 8599 Biological agencies

#### Includes:

- bacteria, viruses and other micro-organisms, infectious diseases
- fungal diseases
- other biological agencies

### Excludes:

where the source of the biological agency is known (code to the source)

# **GROUP 9 OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED AGENCIES**

# 91 Non-physical agencies

# 919 Non-physical agencies

# 9199 Non-physical agencies

Includes:

- where situations, rather than objects or substances, are considered to be agencies
- bank robberies, hold-ups, hijacks
- work pressures, deadlines
- other stress-inducing agencies

# 99 Other and not specified agencies

- 991 Other agencies, not elsewhere classified 9919 Other agencies, not elsewhere classified
- 998 Agency not apparent 9989 Agency not apparent
- 999 Agency not known 9999 Agency not known

# **ALPHABETICAL INDEX**

Α	6119	Abrasive powder
	3119	Abrasive tools - electric hand held
	5359	Acetate
	5219	Acetylene
	5229	Acid
	5282	Acrylonitrile
	9199	Act of violence (situation)
	3319	Adding machine
	8425	Adult - inmates and prisoners
	8426	Adult - other
	8424	Adult - patients and residents in care
	4159	Adze
	3519	Aerosol can
	1539	Agricultural conveyor
	2449	Ag bike
	2229	Air chisel
	2239	Air compressor - portable
	1412	Air conditioning
	2229	Air drill
	3169	Air gun
	2229	Air leg
	6369	Air under pressure
	2619	Aircraft - crop-dusting
	2619	Aircraft - fire-fighting
	2619	Aircraft - fish-spotting
	2619	Aircraft - industrial
	2619	Aircraft - non-passenger
	2629	Aircraft - passenger
	2619	Aircraft - surveying
	2369	Airline trolley
	2199	Airline tug
	1829	Alcoholic beverages bottling plant
	5239	Alkalis (chemical)
	2929	All terrain vehicle (ATV)
	6246	Aluminium roofing
	5389	Ammunition
	2379	Amusement park equipment
	3119	Angle grinder
	6249	Angle iron

	8349	Animal waste products
	8239	Ant
	6249	Anvil
	9199	Anxiety (situation)
	8229	Arachnid
	3149	Arc welding equipment
	3339	Arcade game
	4939	Archery bow
	3459	Archery bow - used as a weapon
	5219	Argon
	9199	Armed hold-up (situation)
	5129	Arsenic
	5129	Arsenic compounds
	4499	Artwork
	6189	Asbestos
	6169	Ash
	5259	Asphalt
	9199	Assault (situation)
	4279	Auger - hand-held
	1355	Autoclave - hospital
	1327	Autoclave - industrial - electric
	1355	Autoclave - steam
	5241	Avgas
	5241	Aviation fuel
	4159	Axe
В	8421	Baby under 5 years
	2362	Baby's billy cart
	2149	Backhoe
	8599	Bacteria
	7199	Bad light
	4373	Bag - laundry
	4373	Bag - linen
	4372	Bag - mail
	4371	Bag - school
	4371	Baggage
	1339	Bain marie
	5323	Bait - for animals
	1333	
	4199	Bale and hook
	4939	Ball - sporting equipment

- 6149 Ballast railway
- 2699 Balloon gas-filled
- 2699 Balloon hot air
- 1131 Band saw
- 7211 Banister
- 9199 Bank robbery (situation)
- 1759 Bar code reader laser (supermarket)
- 6245 Bar metal
- 3229 Barbeque
- 2729 Barge
- 4356 Barrel metal
- 4357 Barrel plastic
- 4355 Barrel wood
- 5239 Base chemical
- 4591 Basket
- 4939 Bat sporting equipment
- 4469 Bath
- 4999 Baton police
- 1689 Battery car
- 1679 Battery dry cell
- 1689 Battery forklift
- 1679 Battery industrial
- 1679 Battery not vehicle
- 1689 Battery truck
- 1689 Battery vehicle
- 5229 Battery acid
- 3229 BBQ
- 2739 Beacon navigation
- 6245 Beam metal
- 4449 Bed
- 4499 Bed linen
- 4549 Bed pan
- 4449 Bed hospital
- 8239 Bee
- 1829 Beer bottling plant
- 1512 Belt power transfer
- 1523 Belt conveyor
- 1179 Bench grinder
- 1139 Benchsaw
- 1211 Bending and folding machine metal
- 1211 Bending machine metal

5179 Benzene 6389 Beverage 2459 **Bicycle** 6232 Billet - timber 4358 Billy 4456 Bin - garbage (domestic) 4454 Bin - garbage (industrial) 4455 Bin - Otto 4459 Bin - wheat (portable) 1272 Binding printing machine 8599 Biological agency 8279 Bird - except poultry 8269 Bird - poultry 5259 Bitumen 4499 Blackboard 1314 Blast furnace 1353 Blasting equipment - steam 3269 Blasting equipment - water 3219 Blender 4289 Block and tackle 4159 Blocksplitter 3159 Blow torch 6189 Blue asbestos 6149 Blue metal 2719 Boat - motorised 2729 Boat - non-motorised 4149 Bobbin 2159 **Bobcat** 4149 **Bodkin** 2431 Body panel - car

1346 1349

2159

1345

1345

1343

1344

1349

2529

1341

1342

Boiler - solar Boiler - steam

Bogger

Boiler - cappuccino

Boiler - internally fired

Boiler - manual fire tube

Boiler - manual water tube

Boiler - locomotive

Boiler - fully automatic fire tube

Boiler - fully automatic water tube

Boiler - electric

- 1349 Boiler tar
- 1349 Boiler vertical stationary
- 1347 Boiler waste heat
- 4319 Bolt
- 4129 Bolt cutters
- 8329 Bone
- 6279 Book
- 4459 Bookcase
- 1554 Boom platform hoist
- 2339 Bore casing
- 1162 Boring machine metal
- 1161 Boring machine timber
- 4519 Bottle glass
- 1829 Bottling plant alcoholic beverages
- 1819 Bottling plant milk
- 1899 Bottling plant non-beverages
- 1829 Bottling plant soft drink
- 6149 Boulder
- 2399 Bowling green roller
- 4999 Bowling green roller non-powered
- 4352 Box cardboard
- 4353 Box metal
- 4354 Box plastic
- 4457 Box tool, personal
- 4351 Box wood
- 4279 Brace and bit
- 6241 Brace metal
- 6244 Bracket metal
- 5399 Brake fluid
- 7182 Branch from a tree
- 3139 Branding iron
- 1321 Brick kiln
- 6152 Bricks clay
- 7165 Bridge under construction
- 7165 Bridge under demolition
- 4939 Bridle
- 4371 Briefcase
- 4519 Broadcasting equipment
- 4529 Broken crockery
- 6261 Broken glass
- 4519 Broken glassware

4259 **Broom** 3429 Brush cutter 4259 Brush - paint 4358 **Bucket** 1524 **Bucket conveyor** 8129 Buffalo 2229 Buffalo drill 1179 Buffing machine - fixed 3119 Buffing machine - hand held 1552 **Builders** hoist 4612 Builders ladder 7164 Building under construction 7164 Building under demolition 1659 Bulb 8129 Bull 2139 Bulldozer 2431 Bumper - car - metal 4373 Bundle - laundry 4373 Bundle - linen 3999 Bunsen burner 2739 Buoy 2429 Bus 7185 Bush (shrub) 1819 Butter production plant 2411 Cabin - truck/semi-trailer C 4451 Cabinet 4451 Cabinet - dangerous goods 4451 Cabinet - filing 1512 Cable - power transfer Cable - extension - electric 1645 2919 Cable car 5192 Cadmium 5192 Cadmium compounds 4459 Cage 3549 Caisson 3319 Calculator 3339 Camera - powered 4299 Camera - unpowered 3219 Can opener - electric 4358 Can - metal

- 1531 Caneloader
- 1345 Cappuccino boiler
- 2439 Car
- 9199 Car accident (situation)
- 1689 Car battery
- 2431 Car body panels
- 4289 Car jack
- 4289 Car jack pulley
- 1555 Car jack powered
- 3259 Car washing machine
- 2389 Caravan
- 5212 Carbon dioxide
- 5293 Carbon dioxide in the form of dry ice
- 5213 Carbon monoxide
- 8319 Carcass
- 3339 Card machine
- 1269 Cardboard making plant
- 6292 Cargo
- 2719 Cargo vessel
- 4499 Carpet on floor
- 4389 Carpet roll
- 3269 Carpet cleaner steam
- 1916 Carpet making machine
- 2539 Carriage goods (railway)
- 2499 Carriage horse-drawn
- 2539 Carriage passenger (railway)
- 4352 Carton cardboard
- 4353 Carton metal
- 4354 Carton plastic
- 4351 Carton wood
- 3169 Cartridge gun
- 3219 Carver electric
- 4111 Carving knife
- 4352 Case cardboard
- 4353 Case metal
- 4354 Case plastic
- 4351 Case wood
- 3329 Cash register
- 4459 Casket
- 3339 Cassette tape player
- 8169 Cat

8129 Cattle 5239 Caustic potash 5239 Caustic soda 3289 Ceiling fan 7229 Ceiling opening 2249 Cement mixer 6151 Cement products 6129 Cement - powder or in bags 4149 Centre punch 6192 Ceramic fibre 6153 Ceramic product 4349 Chain 1525 Chain conveyor 3449 Chainsaw 4439 Chair 4499 Chalkboard 4499 Chandelier 2739 Channel marker 1819 Cheese processing plant 5329 Chemical - animal treatment 5319 Chemical - plant treatment 1556 Cherry picker 8319 Chicken - carcass 8399 Chicken - frozen Chicken - live 8269 8422 Children 5-16 years - in care or custody 8423 Children 5-16 years - not in care or custody 6233 Chipboard 4149 Chisel Chlorine gas 5111 5112 Chlorine liquid 5113 Chlorine solid 5189 Chromium 5189 Chromium compounds 6319 Cigarette lighter - lit 6319 Cigarette smoke 1123 Circular saw - masonry 1121 Circular saw - metal 1122 Circular saw - timber

7165

6246

Civil works

Cladding

- 4399 Clasps
- 1321 Clay kiln
- 6152 Clay product
- 3269 Cleaning equipment
- 1353 Cleaning equipment steam
- 4129 Clipper
- 4451 Closet
- 6293 Cloth
- 1915 Clothcutting machine
- 3249 Clothes dryer
- 4451 Clothes locker
- 3249 Clothes press
- 6242 Clutch vehicle
- 2539 Coach railway
- 2429 Coach road
- 6163 Coal dust
- 5259 Coal tar
- 1719 Cobalt therapy machine
- 3239 Coffee percolator
- 6389 Coffee hot
- 6241 Coil metal
- 2379 Coin-operated ride
- 6291 Coins
- 1319 Coke oven
- 1411 Cold store
- 1272 Collating printing machine
- 3594 Column pressure-based equipment
- 7292 Column internal
- 2119 Combine harvester
- 3919 Combustion engine internal
- 1553 Commercial hoist
- 3349 Communications equipment
- 2181 Compactor garbage, mobile with operators
- 2169 Compactor road
- 3539 Compressed air cylinder
- 2239 Compressor
- 3319 Comptometry machine
- 3319 Computer
- 3339 Computer game arcade
- 6151 Concrete product
- 2239 Concrete pump

6139 Concrete - wet 1644 Construction wiring 4549 Container - medical 4458 Container - shipping 4458 Container - shipping, dangerous goods 1663 Control circuit 1411 Controlled atmosphere store 1539 Conveyor - agricultural 1523 Conveyor - belt 1524 Conveyor - bucket 1525 Conveyor - chain 1526 Conveyor - screw 3229 Cooking appliance 1411 Cool room 4459 Cooling equipment - portable (domestic) 3359 Cooling equipment - portable (medical) 4139 Coping saw - hand held Copper - boiler 1345 8259 Coral 8499 Corpse - human 7179 Corral 6249 Corrugated iron 5339 Cosmetics 4449 Cot 6163 Cotton dust Cotton fibre 6193 4429 Counter 8129 Cow 7293 Cramped working conditions - indoor 7199 Cramped working conditions - outdoor 7499 Cramped working conditions - underground 1571 Crane - derrick 1572 Crane - EOHT 1574 Crane - mobile 1573 Crane - stacking 1575 Crane - tower 1576 Crane - truck-mounted 4352 Crate - cardboard 4353 Crate - metal

4354

4351

Crate - plastic

Crate - wood

5339 Cream - cosmetics 5259 Creosote 4999 Cricket pitch roller - non-powered 2399 Cricket pitch roller - powered 1212 Crimping machine - metal 6189 Crocidolite 4529 Crockery 3229 Crockpot 5319 Crop spray 2619 Cropduster - air 3459 Cross bow - weapon 4269 Crowbar 1414 Cryogenic equipment Crystalline Silica 6179 1719 CT scanner 2329 Cultivator 4529 Cup - tableware 4451 Cupboard 4499 Curtain 4115 Cutlery 5169 Cyanide 5169 Cyanide compounds 2449 Cycle - motor 1719 Cyclotron 1349 Cylinder - hot water 5331 Cytotoxic drugs 1819 Dairy product processing plant D 7114 **Dams** 7199 Darkness - outdoor 3319 Data entry machine 5314 DDT (pesticide) 9199 Deadline - work (situation) 6232 Decking - dressed timber 1333 Deep fryer - electric 1332 Deep fryer - gas 5363 Degreaser - detergent-based 5351 Degreaser - solvent-based 3199 Dental drill 1571 Derrick crane 4429 Desk

5369 Detergent 8419 Diabetes - pre-existing 3219 Dicing machine - kitchen equipment 3329 Dictation machine 6241 Die - metal 5242 Diesel 6242 Differential - vehicle 2149 Digging plant 8419 Disability - pre-existing 2329 Disc cultivator 9199 Discrimination (situation) 8599 Disease - fungal 8599 Disease - infectious 3259 Dishwashing machine 1329 Disposal furnace 1631 Distribution line, high tension - overhead 1632 Distribution line, high tension - underground 1641 Distribution line, low tension - overhead 1642 Distribution line, low tension - underground 2149 Ditchwitch 3549 Diving bell 2739 Dock - floating 1131 Docking saw - electric Docking saw - hand held 4139 2379 Dodgem car 8159 Dog 5361 Domestic detergent 4456 Domestic garbage bin 7169 Donga 8119 Donkey 4411 Door 6232 Door frame - timber 2431 Door - car 4411 Door - hinge 4412 Door - roller 4411 Door - sliding 4412 Door - tilter 1189 Dough breaker - industrial Dough mixer - domestic 3219 2139 Dozer

1549

Dragline excavator

- 7229 Drain - indoor 7123 Drain - outdoor 4499 Drape 1549 Dredge - mining 5321 Drench - animal 6232 Dressed timber 1239 Dressing machine 3199 Drill - dental Drill - electric hand 3129 4279 Drill - hand powered 2229 Drill - percussive rock 2229 Drill - rotary rock 1162 Drilling machine - metal 1161 Drilling machine - timber 2339 Drilling rig - gas 2339 Drilling rig - oil 2339 Drilling rig - water 5331 Drugs - Cytotoxic 4356 Drum - metal 4357 Drum - plastic 4355 Drum - wood 1679 Dry cell 1359 Dry cleaning plant 5293 Dry ice 3249 Dryer - clothes 8269 Duck 1565 **Dumbwaiter** 2419 Dumper -road transport
  - 6163 Dust cotton
  - oree Busi collori
  - 6161 Dust sand or soil

Dumpster

Dust - coal

**Duplicating equipment** 

- 6162 Dust wood
- 6293 Duster
- 5391 Dye
- 5389 Dynamite
- **E** 4189 Earth rammer

4454

3329

- 3219 Eggbeater electric
- 3129 Electric drill

	1311	Electric furnace
	1322	Electric kiln
	1643	Electrical wiring
	1317	Electrolytic refinery
	3329	Electronic office equipment
	1556	Elevating work platform
	1561	Elevator
	7155	Embankment
	4289	Engine hoist
	3919	Engine - removed from vehicle
	3339	Entertainment electronics
	1572	EOHT crane
	8419	Epilepsy - pre-existing
	4939	Equipment - gym
	1521	Escalator
	4459	Esky
	3239	Espresso machine
	3199	Etching/engraving machine
	7124	Excavation
	2149	Excavator
	1549	Excavator - dragline
	4939	Exercise equipment
	3289	Exhaust fan
	5279	Exhaust fumes - diesel
	1419	Expansion refrigeration
	5389	Explosives - manufactured
	1645	Extension cord - electrical
	4612	Extension ladder
	7167	External steps and stairways
	1249	Extruding machinery
	1593	Eye bolt
F	7329	Face of mine
	7329	Face of tunnel
	3329	Facsimile machine
	7199	Fading light
	2379	Fairground equipment
	4631	Falsework
	3249	Fan heater
	3289	Fan - ceiling
	3289	Fan - exhaust

- 3289 Fan portable
- 6242 Fanbelt vehicle
- 6219 Fat animal or vegetable
- 8439 Fatigue
- 8339 Feathers non-living animals
- 7179 Fencing
- 2379 Ferris wheel
- 5313 Fertiliser
- 6192 Fibre ceramic
- 6193 Fibre cotton
- 6193 Fibre organic
- 6199 Fibre polyester
- 6192 Fibre synthetic mineral
- 6193 Fibre wool
- 6193 Fibre yarn
- 6192 Fibreglass
- 4249 File handtool
- 6279 File office
- 6319 Fire
- 3519 Fire extinguisher
- 7379 Fire underground
- 6231 Firewood
- 5389 Fireworks
- 8259 Fish
- 2719 Fishing boat motorised
- 2519 Fishplate (railway track)
- 1643 Fixed wiring
- 4454 Fixtures supermarket
- 6319 Flame
- 1299 Flashing folder
- 7113 Floodwater
- 7389 Floodwater underground
- 4499 Floor mat
- 7229 Floor opening
- 3269 Floor polisher
- 7239 Floor wet/oily/icy
- 1659 Fluorescent tube
- 5321 Flyspray
- 5379 Foam plastic
- 1211 Folding machine metal
- 1272 Folding printing machine

6339 Food 1189 Food mixing plant 1899 Food packaging plant 1189 Food preparation machine 1339 Food processing oven - electric or gas 1917 Footwear machine 4229 **Forceps** 1318 Forge 1249 Forging machine 4115 Fork - tableware 4179 Fork - garden 4179 Fork - pitch 1582 Forklift truck - pedestrian operated 1581 Forklift truck - rider operated/ride on 1583 Forklift truck - stock picker 1593 Forklift tines 4631 Formwork 7164 Foundation - building 6252 Fragment - glass 6251 Fragment - metal 6253 Fragment - wood 6232 Frame - dressed timber 6244 Frame - metal 1413 Freezing equipment 6292 Freight 4139 Fretsaw 3299 Fridge - domestic 2159 Front-end loader 7186 Fruit in situ 2399 Fruit picking machine 4539 Frying pan - non-powered 3229 Frypan - electric 2414 Fuel tank - truck/semi-trailer 5241 Fuel - aviation 5219 Fumes - not chlorine 5219 Fumes - industrial 5324 Fumigant 8599 Fungal disease 5311 Fungicide 8339 Fur - non-living animals

1314

Furnace - blast

Furnace - electric 1311 1312 Furnace - gas 1311 Furnace - glass making 1313 Furnace - oil 1315 Furnace - refining 1661 Fuse box 1579 Gantry crane G 7229 Garage pit 6391 Garbage 1221 Garbage compactor - fixed 2182 Garbage compactor, mobile - one person operated 2181 Garbage compactor, mobile - two person and driver operated 1222 Garbage compactor - transportable 6391 Garbage tip 3419 Garden appliance - electric 4179 Garden fork Garden rake - metal or plastic 4179 3539 Gas bottle 3539 Gas cylinder 2339 Gas drilling rig 1312 Gas furnace Gas kiln 1321 1949 Gas main 1324 Gas oven 1949 Gas reticulation equipment 3929 Gas turbine 5241 Gas - LPG Gases - industrial 5219 5241 Gasoline 7179 Gate 6242 Gearbox - vehicle 8269 Geese 3359 Geiger counter 5389 Gelignite 1611 Generator 6245 Girder - metal 6269 Glass 4519 Glass - for drinking 6252 Glass - fragment

Glass pane

- 6263 Glass still at glaziers, not installed
- 1311 Glass making furnace
- 6192 Glass wool
- 4519 Glassware
- 4519 Glassware broken
- 2699 Glider
- 1659 Globe
- 5399 Glue
- 2379 Go-kart
- 8179 Goat
- 1562 Goods lift
- 1593 Grabs
- 2139 Grader
- 6349 Grain
- 7189 Grass seed
- 6244 Grate metal
- 6149 Gravel
- 3169 Grease gun
- 6244 Grid metal
- 3229 Griller portable
- 1179 Grinder
- 3119 Grinder hand held
- 6119 Grit abrasive
- 7249 Ground surface with hazardous objects indoor
- 7149 Ground surface with hazardous objects outdoor
- 7153 Ground surface grass
- 7239 Ground surface, icy indoor
- 7139 Ground surface, icy outdoor
- 7239 Ground surface, oily indoor
- 7139 Ground surface, oily outdoor
- 7154 Ground surface rough
- 7155 Ground surface sloping
- 7154 Ground surface uneven
- 7239 Ground surface, wet indoor
- 7139 Ground surface, wet outdoor
- 1119 Guillotine mechanical
- 4199 Guillotine non-powered
- 3459 Gun weapon
- 3169 Gun industrial
- 3169 Gun ramset
- 5389 Gunpowder

7123 Gutter 4939 Gym equipment/weights 4139 Hacksaw Н 7111 Hail 8339 Hair - non-living animals 3249 Hair dryer 4219 Hammer 2229 Hammer - pneumatic 4129 Hand clippers 4279 Hand drill 4469 Handbasin 2369 Handcart 4999 Handcuffs - police 6241 Handle - metal 1929 Handpiece - shearing 7211 Handrail 4139 Handsaw - non-powered 3119 Handsaw - powered 9199 Harassment (situation) 4984 Harness - safety 2329 Harrow Harvester - combine 2119 2119 Harvester - self-propelled 2119 Harvester - tree 4413 Hatch 4159 Hatchet 1532 Haybale stacker 3591 Heat exchanger 7199 Heat - environmental 3249 Heater - electric 3249 Heater - water 5242 Heating oil 7185 Hedge 3419 Hedge trimmer - electric 4129 Hedge clippers - non-powered 2629 Helicopter - commuting 2619 Helicopter - non-passenger 4981 Helmet 3339 Hi-fi system 9199 Hijack (situation)

4189

Hoe

4109	пое
1552	Hoist - builders
1553	Hoist - commercial
4289	Hoist - engine, unpowered
1555	Hoist - hydraulic vehicle
1551	Hoist - men and material
1554	Hoist - platform
9199	Hold-up (situation)
7122	Hole in path
7122	Hole in paved area
7121	Hole in the ground - natural
7122	Hole in the road
4199	Hook
1322	Hop kiln
8119	Horse
2499	Horse-drawn carriage
4999	Hose - garden
3599	Hose under pressure (e.g. sand blasting hose)
4449	Hospital bed
2699	Hot air balloon
3229	Hot box - electric
6329	Hot water
1349	Hot water cylinder - boiler
1349	Hot water system
2719	Hovercraft
3999	Humidicrib
1939	Hydrant - water
1999	Hydrate dryer
3529	Hydraulic air hose
2259	Hydraulic jaw
1555	Hydraulic vehicle hoist
5211	Hydrogen sulphide
5239	Hydroxide
4919	Hypodermic syringe
7111	Ice (weather related)
7239	Icy ground surface - indoor
7139	Icy ground surface - outdoor
7339	Icy tunnel/mine floor
1564	Inclined lift
3999	Incubator

I

5362 Industrial detergent 1799 Industrial radiation equipment 8599 Infectious disease 6245 Ingot - metal 1249 Injection moulding machine 5349 Ink 6279 Ink roller 8425 Inmate 8239 Insect Insect - unidentified 8249 5321 Insecticide - animal 5314 Insecticide - plant 1959 Installation - sewerage 4549 Instrument dish 4921 Instrument - medical, diagnostic 6192 Insulwool 3329 Intercom 7292 Internal building structure 3919 Internal combustion engine 7269 Internal conditions 7291 Internal wall 3249 Iron - electric 3249 Iron - steam 1939 Irrigation plant 5284 Isocyanate 5269 Isotope - radioactive 2919 J-bar lift (skiing) 4289 Jack - vehicle 4289 Jack - manual 4289 Jack - pallet 1352 Jacketed vessel 2229 Jackhammer 4269 Jemmy 3929 Jet engine 6119 Jewellers rouge 4982 Jewellery 3119 Jig saw - powered 2539 Jinker - railway Jug - electric 3239

2619

Industrial aircraft

	3339	Juke box
K	8199	Kangaroo
	1333	Kebab oven - electric
	4356	Keg - metal
	4357	Keg - plastic
	4355	Keg - wood
	7123	Kerb
	5241	Kerosene
	3239	Kettle - electric
	4539	Kettle - non-powered
	3319	Keyboard - computer
	4139	Keyhole saw - hand held
	4549	Kidney bowl
	1322	Kiln - electric
	1321	Kiln - gas
	1322	Kiln - lime
	1339	Kitchen stove
	4111	Knife - butchers
	4113	Knife - carpenters
	4113	Knife - carpet layers
	4113	Knife - construction trade
	3219	Knife - electric
	4112	Knife - food preparation
	1749	Knife - laser
	4111	Knife - meat processing
	4114	Knife - medical
	4111	Knife - slaughtermans
	4115	Knife - table
	4112	Knife - vegetable
	3279	Knitting machine - domestic
	1913	Knitting machine - industrial
	4149	Knitting needle
	6241	Knuckle - metal
L	3359	Laboratory equipment
	4612	Ladder - builders
	4612	Ladder - extension
	4619	Ladder - rope
	4611	Ladder - step
	4613	Ladder - trestle

- 7113 Lake
- 4499 Lamp shade
- 1199 Laser cutting machines
- 1749 Laser knife
- 1759 Laser lights entertainment
- 1759 Laser reader
- 1749 Laser welding
- 1749 Laser medical
- 1162 Lathe metal
- 1161 Lathe timber
- 7179 Lattice
- 2719 Launch marine
- 7229 Laundry chute
- 3419 Lawnedger electric
- 3439 Lawn mower
- 4199 Lawn mower hand-powered
- 2349 Lawn mower ride-on
- 4179 Lawnedger non-powered
- 5139 Lead chemical
- 5139 Lead compounds
- 8259 Leech
- 8439 Lethargy
- 6271 Letters
- 6241 Lever metal
- 7229 Lift well
- 1562 Lift goods
- 1564 Lift inclined
- 1561 Lift passenger
- 1563 Lift service
- 4289 Lifting equipment manual
- 1593 Lifting gear
- 1659 Light bulb
- 1659 Light fitting
- 1659 Light railing powered
- 7269 Lighting conditions indoor
- 7199 Lighting conditions outdoor
- 7499 Lighting conditions underground
- 7111 Lightning
- 1659 Lights
- 1759 Lights laser (entertainment)
- 7182 Limb Trees

	1322	Lime kiln
	6129	Lime - powder or in bags
	1719	Linear accelerator
	4499	Linen
	2719	Liner - passenger
	1419	Liquid CO2 refrigeration
	8219	Lizard
	2412	Loading board - truck/semi-trailer
	4451	Locker - clothes
	2529	Locomotive
	2529	Locomotive boiler
	6229	Log - felled log only
	2159	Log handling plant
	1159	Log peeling machine
	1912	Loom
	2419	Lorry
	5241	LPG
	3539	LPG cylinder
	5242	Lubricating oil
	4371	Luggage
M	4169	Machete
M	4169 6241	Machete  Machinery accessories and parts
M		
M	6241	Machinery accessories and parts
M	6241 1719	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager
M	6241 1719 4219	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet
M	6241 1719 4219 6244	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233 2739	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board Marine installation
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233 2739 8259	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board Marine installation Marine life
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233 2739 8259 1123	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board Marine installation Marine life Masonry circular saw
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233 2739 8259 1123 1556	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board Marine installation Marine life Masonry circular saw Mast climber Mat
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233 2739 8259 1123 1556 4499	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board Marine installation Marine life Masonry circular saw Mast climber Mat Matches - lit
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233 2739 8259 1123 1556 4499 6319 1552 4189	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board Marine installation Marine life Masonry circular saw Mast climber Mat Matches - lit Materials hoist (builders hoist) Mattock
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233 2739 8259 1123 1556 4499 6319 1552 4189 4499	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board Marine installation Marine life Masonry circular saw Mast climber Mat Matches - lit Materials hoist (builders hoist) Mattock Mattress
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233 2739 8259 1123 1556 4499 6319 1552 4189 4499 3359	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board Marine installation Marine life Masonry circular saw Mast climber Mat Matches - lit Materials hoist (builders hoist) Mattock Mattress Measuring device - scientific
M	6241 1719 4219 6244 7229 4289 6233 2739 8259 1123 1556 4499 6319 1552 4189 4499	Machinery accessories and parts Magnetic resonance imager Mallet Manhole cover - outdoor Manhole - ceiling Manual lifting equipment Manufactured board Marine installation Marine life Masonry circular saw Mast climber Mat Matches - lit Materials hoist (builders hoist) Mattress Measuring device - scientific Meat cleaver

4111 Meat processing knife 8399 Meat product 1119 Mechanical guillotine 1519 Mechanical power transfer mechanism 1119 Mechanical shears 1119 Mechanical slicer 6242 Mechanical vehicle components 4549 Medical container 4921 Medical diagnostic instrument 1749 Medical laser 4114 Medical sharps - scalpel 4919 Medical sharps - hypodermic syringe 5339 Medicine - except Cytotoxic drugs 6233 Medium density fibre board (MDF) Men and material hoist 1551 5159 Mercury 5159 Mercury compounds 2379 Merry-go-round 1121 Metal circular saw 6251 Metal fragment 1162 Metal lathe 4339 Metal strapping 6249 Metal - ferrous or non-ferrous 6247 Metal - molten 3319 Micro computer 8599 Micro organism 1729 Microwave oven 1739 Microwave transmission equipment 6389 Milk 1819 Milk production and processing plant 1162 Milling machine - metal 1161 Milling machine - timber 1189 Mincing machine - industrial 3219 Mincing machine - domestic 7329 Mine face/wall 7349 Mine floor - hazardous objects 7339 Mine floor - icy 7339 Mine floor - oily 7339 Mine floor - wet 7319 Mine roof

Mine shaft

7419 Mine strut 7419 Mine support 2129 Mine tunnelling excavator 2429 Minibus 1549 Mining dredge 4519 Mirror 1189 Mixing machine - industrial 1574 Mobile crane 2181 Mobile garbage compactor - driver and runners 2182 Mobile garbage compactor - driver operated 3229 Mobile oven - hot box 4621 Mobile ramp 4633 Mobile scaffolding 4621 Mobile stairway 4622 Mobile tower 4622 Mobile work platform 5283 **MOCA** 6262 Molten glass 6247 Molten metal 5379 Molten plastic 6291 Money - coins 2739 Mooring buoy 4259 Мор 8239 Mosquito 4499 Mosquito net 3439 Motor mower - electric or petrol 1612 Motor - electric 2719 Motorboat 2449 Motorcycle 6241 Mould 1249 Moulding machine 1522 Moving walkway 4199 Mower - non-powered 3439 Mower - powered 2349 Mower - ride-on 2329 Mower - tractor-drawn 6169 Mud

Mulcher - domestic

Multi-storey floor

Mule

Multi edger

3491

8119

1199

	4999	Musical instrument - non-powered
	8259	Mussels
N	4319	Nail
	4129	Nail clipper
	3169	Nail gun
	1249	Nail making machine
	2739	Navigation beacon
	4149	Needle - knitting
	4911	Needle - medical
	4149	Needle - sewing
	6279	Newspaper
	4389	Newsprint roll
	5193	Nickel
	5193	Nickel compounds
	9199	Night work (situation)
	6241	Nipple - metal
	5219	Nitrogen
	7269	Noise conditions - indoor
	7199	Noise conditions - outdoor
	4319	Nut and bolt
	4329	Nylon rope
0	7113	Ocean
	8349	Offal
	2339	Oil drilling rig
	1313	Oil furnace
	6219	Oil - animal or vegetable
	6219	Oil - cooking
	5242	Oil - heating
	5242	Oil - lubricating
	7239	Oily ground surface - indoor
	7139	Oily ground surface - outdoor
	7339	Oily tunnel/mine floor
	2429	Omnibus
	7229	Opening - ceiling
	7229	Opening - floor
	7229	Opening - wall
	7229	Opening - window
	1759	Optical character recognition reader (OCR)
	1759	Optical mark recognition reader (OMR)

3119	Orbital sander - hand held
1239	Ore crusher
5289	Organic chemicals
6193	Organic fibre
5359	Organic solvent
3359	Oscilloscope
4455	Otto bin
1332	Oven - char grill
1333	Oven - commercial - electric
1332	Oven - commercial - gas
1333	Oven - continuous - electric
1332	Oven - continuous - gas
1333	Oven - food processing - electric
1332	Oven - food processing - gas
1331	Oven - food processing - steam
1325	Oven - industrial - electric
1324	Oven - industrial - gas
3229	Oven - kitchen
4539	Ovenware
1141	Overhand planer
1631	Overhead distribution lines: high voltage
1641	Overhead distribution lines: low voltage
3329	Overhead projector
4622	Overhead tower wagon
7166	Overpass
5291	Oxidising agent
3539	Oxy tank
3159	Oxy torch
3159	Oxy-acetylene equipment
3159	Oxy-welding equipment
5219	Oxygen
3539	Oxygen tank
7269	Oxygen - lack of - indoor
8259	Oyster - animal attached
8399	Oyster - shell only
4358	Pail - metal
4358	Pail - plastic
5349	Paint
4259	Paint brush
4259	Paint roller

Ρ

- 4499 Painting
- 4369 Pallet
- 4289 Pallet jack
- 4289 Pallet lifter
- 4289 Pallet mover
- 1591 Pallet truck
- 4539 Pan steel or aluminium (stoveware)
- 2229 Panther mining
- 4389 Paper rolls
- 6279 Paper products stationery
- 1269 Paper, paperboard mill machinery
- 5241 Paraffin
- 7139 Park wet/oily/icy
- 6233 Particle board
- 7294 Passageway indoor
- 2629 Passenger aircraft
- 1561 Passenger lift
- 2719 Passenger liner
- 6319 Passive smoking
- 1359 Pasteuriser
- 7152 Path paved
- 7151 Path unpaved
- 7139 Path wet/oily/icy
- 3359 Pathology container
- 8424 Patient in care
- 7152 Paved area outdoor
- 7139 Paved area wet/oily/icy
- 6152 Paving block/brick
- 5199 PCB
- 8259 Pearl shell animal attached
- 8399 Pearl shell
- 2119 Pea-viner
- 8339 Pelt non-living animals
- 6279 Pen (stationery)
- 3239 Percolator coffee
- 5389 Percussion cap (explosive)
- 2229 Percussive rock drill
- 5291 Peroxide
- 4981 Personal protective equipment (PPE)
- 4457 Personal tool box
- 5321 Pesticide animal

- 5314 Pesticide plant
- 1719 PET scanner
- 5241 Petrol
- 2419 Petrol tanker
- 5339 Pharmaceutical human
- 5329 Pharmaceutical veterinary
- 3329 Photocopier
- 2229 Pick pneumatic
- 4189 Pickaxe
- 8149 Pig
- 4149 Pin
- 3339 Pinball machine
- 4229 Pincers
- 4269 Pinchbar
- 1162 Pipe threading machine metal
- 1161 Pipe threading machine timber
- 6152 Pipe clay
- 1949 Pipe gas
- 6243 Pipe metal
- 6294 Pipe PVC
- 1959 Pipe sewerage
- 1939 Pipe water
- 1349 Piping part of a boiler
- 3529 Piping pressurised
- 4939 Pistol starting
- 3459 Pistol weapon
- 7125 Pit
- 5259 Pitch
- 5269 Pitchblende
- 4179 Pitchfork
- 9199 Plane crash (situation)
- 3119 Planer
- 1141 Planer overhand
- 1149 Planing machine
- 6231 Plank
- 5314 Plant insecticide
- 5314 Plant pesticide
- 2329 Planter
- 3149 Plasma welding equipment
- 6399 Plaster
- 4354 Plastic crate or box

- 4357 Plastic drum or barrel
- 1249 Plastic extruder
- 6294 Plastic guttering
- 5379 Plastic material
- 6294 Plastic object
- 4358 Plastic pail
- 5379 Plastic molten
- 4529 Plate tableware
- 1554 Platform hoist
- 7166 Platform outdoor
- 7294 Platform indoor
- 4949 Playground equipment
- 4229 Pliers
- 2329 Plough
- 5269 Plutonium
- 6233 Plywood
- 2239 Pneumatic compressor
- 2229 Pneumatic hammer
- 2229 Pneumatic tool
- 3339 Poker machine
- 6232 Pole dressed timber
- 3269 Polisher floor
- 1179 Polishing machine fixed
- 3119 Polishing machine hand held
- 5199 Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB)
- 5371 Polyurethane
- 5372 Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)
- 2739 Pontoon
- 6153 Porcelain product
- 1645 Portable electric cable
- 3289 Portable fan
- 3229 Portable stove
- 2361 Porters trolley
- 6232 Post dressed timber
- 4279 Post hole digger manual
- 2339 Post hole digger powered
- 7292 Post internal
- 4539 Pot steel or aluminium (stoveware)
- 5239 Potassium bicarbonate
- 7122 Pothole
- 1322 Pottery kiln

8269	Poultry
1643	Power point - fixed
1631	Powerline - high tension - overhead
1641	Powerline - low tension- overhead
2362	Pram
3249	Press - clothes
1211	Press - power - metal bending
1212	Press - power - metal crimping
1273	Press - printing
1213	Press - wool
1249	Pressure casting machine
3519	Pressure pack
9199	Pressure - work-related (situation)
3599	Pressurised backpacks/sprayers
3519	Pressurised container
3529	Pressurised piping
5349	Printing ink
1272	Printing machine - binding
1272	Printing machine - collating
1272	Printing machine - folding
1271	Printing machine - typecasting
1271	Printing machine - typesetting
1273	Printing press
8425	Prisoner
2339	Proline
4999	Prop - stage
3339	Public address system
4289	Pulley
1239	Pulverising machine
2239	Pump
1212	Punching machine - metal
2729	Punt
2459	Pushbike
5372	PVC
4453	Rack
4453	Rack - pallet
4453	Rack - warehouse
3349	Radar

Q

R

- 3249 Radiator electric heating
- 6242 Radiator hose vehicle
- 1369 Radiator vehicle
- 3349 Radio
- 3349 Radio receiver
- 3349 Radio transmitter
- 5269 Radioactive isotope
- 5269 Radium
- 6232 Rafter dressed timber
- 6293 Rag
- 2599 Rail trolley hand-powered
- 6149 Railway ballast
- 2519 Railway line (track)
- 2519 Railway signal
- 6232 Railway sleepers timber
- 7111 Rain
- 4179 Rake metal or plastic
- 8139 Ram
- 4189 Rammer earth
- 4621 Ramp mobile
- 3169 Ramset gun
- 9199 Rape (situation)
- 4249 Rasp
- 5322 Rat poison
- 4239 Ratchet
- 3169 Rattle gun
- 4129 Razor blade
- 3593 Reactor
- 1162 Reaming machine metal
- 1161 Reaming machine timber
- 1132 Reciprocating power saw
- 3339 Record player
- 6279 Records office
- 1317 Refinery electrolytic
- 1315 Refining furnace
- 1411 Refrigeration equipment
- 3299 Refrigerator domestic
- 1411 Refrigerator industrial
- 6391 Refuse
- 4939 Reins horse
- 8219 Reptile

- 8424 Resident in care 1949 Reticulation equipment - gas 1959 Reticulation equipment - sewerage 1939 Reticulation equipment - water 3459 Revolver (pistol) 2499 Rickshaw 2379 Ride - coin operated 2349 Ride-on mower Rifle 3459 4979 Rim of tyre 8299 Ringworm 7113 River 6149 Road ballast 2169 Road roller 2179 Road sealing equipment - integrated 2419 Road train 7165 Road works 7152 Road - paved 7151 Road - unpaved 7139 Road - wet/oily/icy 9199 Robbery (situation) 6149 Rock 2229 Rock drill - percussive 7199 Rockface Rockwool 6192 Rod - metal 6245 5322 Rodenticide 4389 Roll - carpet 4389 Roll - newsprint 4389 Roll - paper 4259 Roller - paint 4999 Roller - non-powered, greenkeepers 4412 Roller doors 2999 Roller skates - travelling 1252 Rolling mill - cold metal 1251 Rolling mill - hot metal 2539 Rolling stock - railway
- 2219

1354

7161

Roof bolting machine

Rolls on platens

7319 Roof of mine

Roof

7319 Roof of tunnel 6153 Roof tiles - cement or terracotta 6192 Roofing bat 6246 Roofing iron 6246 Roofing - aluminium 7184 Root - tree 4329 Rope 2329 Rotary hoe 2229 Rotary rock drill 8299 Roundworm Router - electric hand held 3119 5379 Rubber Rubbish 6391 4939 Saddle S 4451 Safe 4984 Safety belt 4981 Safety footwear 4981 Safety gloves 4981 Safety goggles 4984 Safety harness 4984 Safety line 4984 Safety net 6161 Sand 3119 Sanding machine 1959 Sanitising plant 4529 Saucer - tableware 1189 Sausage machine 6162 Saw dust 1131 Saw - band 3449 Saw - chain - portable 1129 Saw - circular 4139 Saw - coping 4139 Saw - fret 3119 Saw - hand held - electric 4139 Saw - keyhole 1133 Saw - meat cutting 1132 Saw - reciprocating 4429 Sawhorse 6231 Sawn timber 4633 Scaffolding - mobile

4634 Scaffolding - suspended 4632 Scaffolding - systems 4633 Scaffolding - tower 4632 Scaffolding - unit 2239 Scale trap 8259 Scallop - animal attached 8399 Scallop - shell only 4114 Scalpel 4999 Scenery - stage 2729 Schooner (yacht) 1556 Scissor (elevating work platform) 4129 **Scissors** Scooter 2449 8229 Scorpion 2139 Scraper - road 1239 Screening machine 4319 Screw 1592 Screw auger 1526 Screw conveyor 4149 Screwdriver 4149 Scribe 4169 Scythe 7199 Sea Sea-going rig 2339 2432 Seat belt - car/station wagon/van/utility 2415 Seat belt - truck/semi-trailer 2432 Seat - car/station wagon/van/utility 2415 Seat - truck/semi-trailer 8259 Seaweed 4129 Secateurs 3399 Security alarms 2439 Sedan 2329 Seed drill 4949 Seesaw (playground equipment) 5149 Selenium Selenium compounds 5149 Semi-trailer 2419

1563

6379

1959

1959

Service lift

Sewerage

Sewerage main

Sewerage treatment plant

- 3279 Sewing machine domestic
- 1914 Sewing machine industrial
- 4149 Sewing needle
- 1593 Shackles
- 7369 Shaft mine
- 1511 Shaft transmission
- 8259 Shark
- 4549 Sharps container
- 1929 Shearing plant sheep
- 4129 Shears
- 1119 Shears mechanical
- 8139 Sheep
- 5321 Sheep dip
- 6246 Sheet metal
- 4452 Shelf
- 4452 Shelf supermarket
- 8399 Shells only
- 8259 Shells animal attached
- 4239 Shifting spanner
- 4239 Shifting wrench
- 6299 Signpost
- 2719 Ship
- 4458 Shipping container
- 4458 Shipping container dangerous goods
- 2229 Shot blaster pneumatic
- 3459 Shotgun
- 4179 Shovel
- 7185 Shrub
- 4169 Sickle
- 2449 Sidecar motorcycle
- 2519 Signal railway
- 7163 Silo
- 4469 Sink
- 2999 Skateboard
- 4939 Ski stock
- 2919 Ski tow
- 2159 Skidder
- 4369 Skid (pallet)
- 8339 Skin non-living animals
- 4413 Skylight
- 6249 Slag

4169 Slasher, non-powered 2329 Slasher, tractor-drawn 4219 Sledgehammer 6232 Sleeper - dressed timber 2519 Sleeper - railway track 1119 Slicer, mechanical 3219 Slicing machine - domestic 1189 Slicing machine - food preparation - industrial 4949 Slide - playground equipment 1593 Sling - metallic 1593 Sling - non-metallic 1316 **Smelter** 6319 Smoke 8219 Snake 1413 Snap freezing equipment 7111 Snow 4939 Snow ski 2139 Snowplough 4239 Socket 5239 Sodium hydroxide 4439 Sofa 1829 Soft drink bottling plant 6161 Soil 1346 Solar boiler 3139 Soldering iron 5359 Solvent - organic 3349 Sonar equipment 3339 Sound reinforcement equipment 4179 Spade 4239 Spanner 4112 Spatula 3459 Spear gun - weapon 4983 **Spectacles** 4921 Sphygmomanometer 8229 Spider 8249 Spider - unidentified 1911 Spinning machine 5229 Spirits of salt 6253 **Splinter** 8259 Sponge

4115

Spoon - tableware

- 4939 Sporting equipment
- 3159 Spot welder
- 1659 Spotlight
- 3519 Spray can
- 4999 Sprocket
- 4199 Stabber (litter)
- 1573 Stacking crane
- 7167 Stairway outdoor
- 7219 Stairway indoor
- 4621 Stairway mobile
- 6279 Stamp pad
- 1212 Stamping machine metal
- 4113 Stanley knife
- 3169 Staple gun
- 6279 Stapler
- 6299 Star picket
- 4939 Starting pistol
- 2439 Station wagon
- 6279 Stationery
- 6329 Steam
- 1355 Steam autoclave
- 1349 Steam boiler
- 1359 Steam cleaner
- 1349 Steam engine
- 1351 Steam equipment vessel
- 3249 Steam iron
- 2169 Steamroller
- 8129 Steer
- 2432 Steering wheel car/station wagon/van/utility
- 2415 Steering wheel truck/semi-trailer
- 4611 Step ladder
- 7167 Step outdoor
- 7219 Step indoor
- 3339 Stereo
- 1359 Steriliser
- 4921 Stethoscope
- 7179 Stile
- 3592 Still
- 4239 Stillson
- 6349 Stock feed
- 2619 Stock mustering aircraft

1583 Stock picker forklift truck 6292 Stock unspecified 6149 Stone 1239 Stone crusher 4439 Stool 4459 Storage equipment 7111 Storms (including hurricanes and tornados) 3229 Stove - kitchen 3229 Stove - portable 4539 Stoveware 4339 Strapping - metal 9199 Stress 4922 Stretcher 4329 String 1659 Strobe lighting 2362 Stroller 7183 Stump - tree 1999 Stunner - abattoir 5281 Styrene 2799 Submarine 4371 Suitcase 7112 Sun 4983 Sunglasses 2361 Supermarket trolley 7419 Supporting structure - underground Surf 7199 2729 Surfboard 4634 Suspended scaffolding 7114 Swimming pool (indoor and outdoor) 4949 Swing - playground equipment 1661 Switchboard - electrical 3319 Switchboard - telephone 1662 Switchgear 6192 Synthetic mineral fibre 5379 Synthetic resin 4919 Syringe System cripper (turn key) 2119 4632 Systems scaffolding T-bar chairlift - skiing 2919 4429 **Table** 

T

- 2412 Table top, truck/semi-trailer
- 4529 Tableware plastic
- 4219 Tack hammer
- 2413 Tailgate truck/semi-trailer
- 7163 Tank fixed
- 4459 Tank portable
- 2719 Tanker water
- 1939 Tap water
- 6279 Tape dispenser
- 8299 Tapeworm
- 5259 Tar
- 1349 Tar boiler
- 4999 Tarpaulin
- 6389 Tea hot
- 7169 Telegraph /stobie pole
- 3329 Telephone
- 3319 Telephone switchboard
- 3339 Television
- 3339 Television camera
- 7269 Temperature conditions indoor
- 7111 Temperature extremes
- 6241 Template pattern
- 1644 Temporary wiring
- 4519 Test tube
- 3359 Testing apparatus
- 1659 Theatre lighting
- 1142 Thicknesser
- 5359 Thinner
- 5269 Thorium
- 8229 Tick
- 4289 Tie down chain
- 6151 Tile cement
- 6153 Tile ceramic
- 6151 Tile concrete
- 3329 Till manual or electric
- 1122 Timber circular saw
- 1161 Timber lathe
- 6232 Timber dressed
- 6233 Timber manufactured
- 6231 Timber sawn
- 4358 Tin

4129 Tin snip 6246 **Tinplate** TNT 5389 3229 **Toaster Toilet** 4469 5241 Toluene Tomahawk 4159 4115 Tongs Torque wrench 4239 Tow-truck 1578 7163 Tower 1575 Tower crane Tractor - agricultural or otherwise 2319 2939 **Trailbikes** Trailer 2389 2549 Train Train crash (situation) 9199 2419 Train - road 2549 Tram 2519 Tramway line (track) 3349 Transceiver 1629 Transformer 1511 Transmission shaft Transmission - vehicle 6242 3349 Transmitter 4413 Trapdoor 4622 Travel tower 4592 Tray 2412 Tray - truck/semi-trailer 7181 Tree - not felled 6229 Tree felled for processing/clearing 2119 Tree harvester 7184 Tree root 7183 Tree stump 7183 Tree trunk 7124 Trench

4429

4613

2459

4289

2361

**Trestle** 

Tricycle

Trolley jack

Trolley - porters

Trestle ladder

- 2599 Trolley - rail (hand-powered) 2361 Trolley - supermarket 2429 Trolleybus 4469 Trough 2419 Truck 1576 Truck-mounted crane 7183 Trunk - tree 6232 Truss - dressed timber Tub - metal 4356 4357 Tub - plastic 4355 Tub - wood 6243 Tube steel 1659 Tube - fluorescent 2719 Tua 7329 Tunnel face 7349 Tunnel floor - hazardous objects 7339 Tunnel floor - wet/oily/icy Tunnel roof 7319 7329 Tunnel wall 2129 Tunnelling machine 1619 **Turbine** Turbine - gas 3929 8269 Turkey 1162 Turning machine - metal 1161 Turning machine - timber 3339 Turntable - stereo Turntable - train 2519 5241 Turpentine 4229 **Tweezers** 4635 Twin rope access 4329 Twine 1593 Tynes - forklift 1271 Typecasting printing machine 1271 Typesetting printing machine 3319 Typewriter - electronic 3319 Typewriter - manual
- U 1769 Ultra-sound equipment

Tyre - vehicle

- 1632 Underground distribution line: high voltage
- 1642 Underground distribution line: low voltage

	7070	I had a serve used fine
	7379	Underground fire
	7389	Underground water
	7166	Underpass
	2799	Underwater craft
	7154	Uneven ground surfaces (grass or otherwise)
	5269	Uranium
	5286	
	8349	
	3239	
	2439	Utility
V	3269	Vacuum cleaner
	1949	Valve - gas
	1939	Valve - water
	2439	Van
	5349	Varnish
	7186	Vegetables in situ
	7189	Vegetation
	9199	Vehicle accident (situation)
	1689	Vehicle battery
	6242	Vehicle component - mechanical
	1369	Vehicle radiator
	4979	Vehicle tyre
	4979	Vehicle wheel
	7269	Ventilation - indoor
	7163	Vessel - fixed
	1352	Vessel - jacketed
	1351	Vessel - steam equipment
	3339	Video tape player/recorder
	5285	Vinyl chloride
	9199	Violent crime (situation)
	8599	Virus
W	2229	Wacka packa - pneumatic (road base, sand, paving)
	2299	Wacka packa - non-pneumatic (road base, sand, paving)
	3349	Walkie talkie
	7166	Walkway - outdoor
	7294	Walkway - indoor
	7329	Wall of tunnel
	7229	Wall opening
	7162	Wall - outdoor

- 7291 Wall internal
- 4451 Wardrobe
- 3259 Washing machine
- 8239 Wasp
- 6391 Waste
- 6392 Water
- 3269 Water blasting equipment
- 2339 Water drilling rig
- 6242 Water hose vehicle
- 1939 Water main
- 1939 Water reticulation equipment
- 4939 Water ski
- 6329 Water hot
- 6359 Water under pressure
- 7389 Water underground
- 3459 Weapon
- 7199 Weather
- 2699 Weather balloon
- 3279 Weaving machine domestic
- 1912 Weaving machine industrial
- 3419 Weed eater
- 5312 Weedicide
- 5312 Weedkiller
- 4939 Weights gym
- 6245 Weights measuring
- 3149 Welder electric
- 3539 Welding bottle gas
- 5219 Welding fume
- 1749 Welding laser
- 6139 Wet concrete
- 7239 Wet ground surface indoor
- 7139 Wet ground surface outdoor
- 7163 Wheat bin fixed
- 4459 Wheat bin portable
- 4979 Wheel vehicle
- 2359 Wheelbarrow
- 4923 Wheelchair manual
- 2999 Wheelchair motorised
- 4939 Whip jockeys
- 3419 Whipper snipper
- 3329 Whiteboard powered

	4499	Whiteboard - unpowered
	4289	Winch
	7111	Wind
	2239	Windmill pump
	4414	Window
	7229	Window opening
	4414	Window sill
	4339	Wire
	1249	Wire forming machine
	4339	Wire rope
	1643	Wiring - fixed
	1644	Wiring - temporary
	6253	Wood fragment/splinter
	1161	Wood lathe
	5399	Wood/timber treatment
	2399	Woodchipper - council use
	1199	Woodchipping machine (sawmill)
	4159	Woodsplitter
	6193	Wool fibre
	1213	Wool press
	8339	Wool - fleece
	3319	Word processor
	1599	Work box
	9199	Work pressure (situation)
	4429	Work top
	4429	Workbench
	7293	Working conditions - cramped
	4239	Wrench
X	1719	X-ray machine
Υ	2719	Yacht - motorised
	2729	Yacht - non-motorised
	6193	Yarn

Z